

**ADDENDUM No.1
for**

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

**WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER
REPLACEMENT**

**TOWN OF LONGMEADOW
MASSACHUSETTS**

Tuesday, September 29, 2020

This document serves as Addendum No.1 for the Invitation for Bid (IFB) for Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement. This Addendum forms part of the IFB and modifies the original document. **Acknowledge the receipt of all addenda numbers issued on the BID SUBMISSION FORM.** Failure to do so may subject the bidder to disqualification.

The following changes and/or additions are to be made to the original Invitation for Bid dated September 24, 2020:

1. REVISED BID DEADLINE & BID OPENING INSTRUCTIONS:

**INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)
WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER REPLACEMENT**

The Town is soliciting bids for the Wolf Swamp Road Elementary School boiler replacement. The consulting engineer is NV5, Hadley, MA. Sealed bids should be labeled with the name and contact information of the bidder and the bid title 'IFB-Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement' on the outer envelope. Deliver or mail sealed bids to the Town of Longmeadow, Purchasing Department, Attn: Chad Thompson, Procurement Manager, 735 Longmeadow Street, Suite 101, Longmeadow, MA 01106. (cthompson@longmeadow.org, Phone: 413-565-4185) Sealed bids will be received until the bid deadline of **2:00pm on Wednesday, October 14, 2020**. Late bids will be rejected. Late bids will be rejected. **A remote only bid opening will be facilitated through zoom.com at 2:30pm on the same day as the bid deadline.** To access the Zoom.com bid opening select the following link to the meeting: <https://zoom.us/j/99308647332?pwd=RmJrZVIITFlvOStkMDIiU0V3clg3UT09> . For phone access call 301-715-8592, Meeting ID: 993 0864 7332, Password: 704129.

2. REGISTERED BID LIST AS OF SEPTEMBER 29, 2020

The list of those that have registered to date includes the following:
T.J. Conway Company, Springfield, MA; Marois Construction Co. Inc., Prime Vendor Inc., Wilmington, NC; Aalanco Service Corporation, Westborough, MA; Projectdog, Newburyport, MA; All State Construction, Inc.; Performance Plumbing & Heating, Inc.; B-G Mechanical Contractors, Inc., Chicopee, MA; Dodge Data & Analytics, Rene L. Cote & Sons, Inc., Holyoke, MA.

(End Addendum No.1)

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

**WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL
BOILER REPLACEMENT**



**TOWN OF LONGMEADOW
MASSACHUSETTS**

September 24, 2020



380 Russell Street ■ Hadley, MA 01035

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB):
WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER REPLACEMENT
TOWN OF LONGMEADOW, MASSACHUSETTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION

Cover Page

Table of Contents

Invitation for Bid & Instructions:

Advertisement for Bid, Legal Notice

Invitation for Bid

Instructions for Bidders

Bid Form:

Form for General Bid

Specifications:

22 00 00 Plumbing

23 00 00 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

26 00 00 Electrical

ATC Asbestos Testing Report

Contract:

Town of Longmeadow Agreement

Bid Bond

Payment Bond

Performance Bond

Prevailing Wage:

Wage Request Number: 20200922-041

Prevailing Wage Report Forms

List of Drawings: NV5, Longmeadow Wolf Swamp Elementary School Boiler Replacement.

Construction Documents 9-03-2020. Complete Plan Set = 6 pages:

E0.00 Electrical legend, notes and detail

E2.00 Electrical mechanical room floor plans

H-0.0 HVAC Legend, notes, details and schedules

H-2.0 HVAC mechanical room, new work plan

HD-2.0 HVAC Mechanical room demolition plan

P-2.0 Plumbing mechanical room floor plans

(End)

INVITATION FOR BID
&
INSTRUCTIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BID/LEGAL NOTICE:

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER REPLACEMENT

The Town is soliciting bids for the Wolf Swamp Road Elementary School boiler replacement. The consulting engineer is NV5, Hadley, MA. Sealed bids should be labeled with the name and contact information of the bidder and the bid title 'IFB-Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement' on the outer envelope. Deliver or mail sealed bids to the Town of Longmeadow, Purchasing Department, Attn: Chad Thompson, Procurement Manager, 735 Longmeadow Street, Suite 101, Longmeadow, MA 01106 . (cthompson@longmeadow.org , Phone: 413-565-4185) Sealed bids will be received until the bid deadline of Thursday, October 8, 2020 at 2:00PM. Late bids will be rejected. Late bids will be rejected. A remote only bid opening will be facilitated through zoom.com at 2:30pm on the same day as the bid deadline. To access the Zoom.com bid opening select the following link to the meeting:

<https://zoom.us/j/99308647332?pwd=RmJrZVIITFlvOSkMDIiU0V3clg3UT09> . For phone access call 301-715-8592, Meeting ID: 993 0864 7332, Password: 704129.

The project shall be procured in accordance with the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Section 44A through Section 44J, inclusive.

Every General Bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond, cash, certified check, or treasurer's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the "Town of Longmeadow", in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount. Bid documents are only available through the Town of Longmeadow, Purchasing Department. Bid documents can also be accessed through the Town website, www.longmeadow.org , select 'Government' from the header, then 'Purchasing' department, then select 'Bids & RFPs', then 'Bid & RFP Finder' to access bid documents by title. Bidders are encouraged to register with the Longmeadow Purchasing Department in order to receive updates and addenda. Those that do not register with the Longmeadow Purchasing Department will be required to independently monitor the Longmeadow bid listing service for issued updates and addenda. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in a bid rejection.

DCAMM contractor prequalification for the general contractor with HVAC is required. The successful General Bidder will be required to furnish a 100% performance bond, and 100% labor and materials payment bond as set forth in the specifications; each bond executed in the full amount of the Contract Price. Prevailing Wage Rates to be paid on the work of the project are established by a Schedule issued by the Division of Occupational Safety under the Executive Office of Labor and Workforce development, a copy of which is contained in the Contract Documents, and will be made a part of the Contract. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) calendar days following the bid deadline without written consent by the Town of Longmeadow.

The Town of Longmeadow acting through the Town Manager, the Awarding Authority, reserves the right to reject any or all bids, waive minor informalities and to award a contract in the best interest of the Town of Longmeadow.

(End – Legal Notice)

WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER REPLACEMENT

TOWN OF LONGMEADOW, MASSACHUSETTS

INVITATION FOR BID

1. The Town is soliciting bids for the Wolf Swamp Road Elementary School boiler replacement. The consulting engineer is NV5, Hadley, MA. Sealed bids should be labeled with the name and contact information of the bidder and the bid title 'IFB-Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement' on the outer envelope. Deliver sealed bids to the Town of Longmeadow, Purchasing Department, Attn: Chad Thompson, Procurement Manager, 735 Longmeadow Street, Suite 101, Longmeadow, MA 01106. Sealed bids will be received until the bid deadline of **2:00pm on Wednesday, October 14, 2020** (revised per Addendum No.1). A remote only bid opening will be facilitated through zoom.com at 2:30pm on the same day as the bid deadline. The project shall be procured in accordance with the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Section 44A through Section 44J, inclusive.
2. This is a DCAMM project.
3. Every General Bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond, cash, certified check, or treasurer's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the "Town of Longmeadow", in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount. Bid documents are only available through the Town of Longmeadow, Purchasing Department, Attn: Chad Thompson, Procurement Manager, 735 Longmeadow Street, Suite 101, Longmeadow, MA 01106 (cthompson@longmeadow.org , Phone: 413-565-4185). Bid documents can also be accessed through the Town website, www.longmeadow.org , select 'Government' from the header, then 'Purchasing' department, then select 'Bids & RFPs', then 'Bid & RFP Finder' to access bid documents by title. Bidders are encouraged to register with the Longmeadow Purchasing Department in order to receive updates and addenda. Those that do not register with the Longmeadow Purchasing Department will be required to independently monitor the Longmeadow bid listing service for issued updates and addenda. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in a bid rejection.
4. The successful General Bidder will be required to furnish a 100% performance bond, and 100% labor and materials payment bond as set forth in the specifications; each bond executed in the full amount of the Contract Price. Prevailing Wage Rates to be paid on the work of the project are established by a Schedule issued by the Division of Occupational Safety under the Executive Office of Labor and Workforce development, a copy of which is contained in the Contract Documents, and will be made a part of the Contract. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) calendar days following the bid deadline without written consent by the Town of Longmeadow.

5. Bidding procedures shall be in accordance with the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Section 44A through Section 44J, inclusive, and Chapter 30, Section 39M, as amended.
6. Prevailing Wage Rates to be paid on the work of the project are established by a Schedule issued by the Division of Occupational Safety under the Executive Office of Labor and Workforce development, a copy of which is contained in the Contract Documents, and will be made a part of the Contract.
7. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after receipt of award, without written consent by the Town of Longmeadow.
8. A CORI check of all Contractor employees will be required of the successful contractor. The contractor will be responsible for all expenses associated with CORI checks.
9. The Town of Longmeadow is exempt from sales tax, for which reason, bidders should not include sales tax in figuring or in reference to any bid.
10. The Town of Longmeadow acting through the Town Manager, the Awarding Authority, reserves the right to reject any or all bids, waive minor informalities and to award a contract in the best interest of the Town of Longmeadow.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

ARTICLE 1 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- 1.1 Each General Bidder (hereinafter called the "Bidder") by making a bid) represents that:
1. The Bidder has carefully read and understands the Contract Documents and the bid is made in accordance therewith.
 2. The Bidder has visited the site and is familiar with the local conditions under which the Work has to be performed.
- 1.2 Failure to so examine the Contract Documents and site will not relieve any Bidder from any obligation under the bid as submitted.

ARTICLE 2 - GENERAL BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- 2.1 The General Bidder shall be required to demonstrate that they have experience with the completion of the project Scope of Work with comparable projects of scale completed for other boiler replacement projects.

ARTICLE 3 – N/A

ARTICLE 4 - REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION

- 4.1 By submitting a Bid, the Bidder agrees and warrants that he has carefully examined the site and the Contract Documents, that he is familiar with the conditions and requirements of both or reasonably inferable therefrom, and where they require, in any part of the work, a given result to be produced that the Contract Documents are adequate and that he will produce the required result.
- 4.2 Bidders shall promptly notify the Longmeadow Purchasing Department of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the bid documents and specifications, site, local conditions or reasonably inferable therefrom. The Longmeadow Purchasing Department will work with the Architect and Facilities Department to issue a response and clarifications to any changes in specifications. No claims for additional costs will be considered for such ambiguity, inconsistency or error if discovered or inferable from the Contract Documents or existing conditions of the Project after the submission of Bid.
- 4.3 Questions? :
- Bidders that have questions or require clarification or interpretation of the bid documents shall make a written request to the Longmeadow Purchasing Department only. For the General Bid all questions and inquiries must be received no later 144 hours (6 calendar days) before the bid deadline and time. Questions and inquiries received after the deadline for questions may not be provided.

All other inquiries and questions should be submitted in writing to the Longmeadow Purchasing Department by one of the following methods:

Email: cthompson@longmeadow.org

- 4.4 Interpretation, correction, or change in the Contract Documents will be made by Addendum which will become part of the Contract and Bid Documents. Neither the Awarding Authority nor the Engineer will be held accountable for any oral instructions.
- 4.5 Addenda will be posted and accessible online through the Purchasing Department page of the Town website www.longmeadow.org. Addendum will also be issued to those that have requested to be added to the bid list for the named project who have provided their complete contact information (Bidders should supply contact name, mailing address, email, phone and fax number). Those that do not register on the bid list with the Longmeadow Purchasing Department will be responsible for monitoring the bid listing service accessed through the Purchasing Department page of the Town website.
- 4.6 Failure of a bidder to acknowledge the receipt of issued addendum may result in a bid rejection. Failure of the Awarding Authority to send, or of any Bidder to receive any such interpretation shall not relieve the Bidder from any obligations under his bid as submitted and all Addenda or interpretations shall become part of the Contract as is fully written therein.
- 4.7 Hard copies of addenda will be made available at the Longmeadow Purchasing Department only.
- 4.8 Video of the Facility:
A Youtube link is supplied with the bid document which allows for video review access of the boiler room and facility where the project will take place.

ARTICLE 5 - PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- 5.1 Bids shall be submitted on the "Form for General Bid", as appropriate, furnished at no cost by the Awarding Authority. The forms enclosed in the Project Manual shall not be extracted or used. Additional forms are available at the location listed in the Advertisement. All bid prices submitted must remain firm for thirty (30) days following the opening of Bids.
- 5.2 All entries on the Bid Form shall be made by typewriter or in ink.
- 5.3 Where so indicated on the Bid Form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the bid unit pricing expressed in words and the bid unit pricing expressed in figures, the words shall control. Errors based on multiplication, addition, or subtraction shall be correct based on recalculation from bid unit pricing.
- 5.4 Bid Deposit shall be:
 - At least five percent (5%) of the greatest possible bid amount, considering all Alternates; made payable to the Town of Longmeadow

- in the form of:
 - Cash
 - Certified Check, Treasurer's or Cashier's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company
 - A Bid Bond issued by a surety company licensed to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and listed in U.S. Treasure Circular 570, and shall be conditioned upon faithful performance by the Principal of the agreements contained in the bid.
 - each Bid Bond must be accompanied by a Power of Attorney
- 5.5 Date and Time for receipt of bids is set forth in the "Advertisement for Bid". All bids must be received in the Town of Longmeadow's Purchasing Department, 735 Longmeadow St., Suite 101, Longmeadow, MA 01106. The clock in the Purchasing Department shall be the sole determining factor of time.
- 5.6 If at the time of the schedule bid opening, Longmeadow Purchasing Department is closed due to uncontrolled events such as fire, snow, ice, or building evacuation, the bid opening will be postponed until 2:30PM. on the next regular business day that town administrative offices is open.
- 5.7 Timely delivery of a bid to the location designated shall be the full responsibility of the Bidder.
- 5.8 The submission of a bid will be construed to mean that the bidder is fully informed as to the extent and character of the supplies, materials, or equipment required and a representation that the bidder can furnish the supplies, materials or equipment in complete compliance with the specifications.

ARTICLE 6 – N/A

ARTICLE 7 - WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- 7.1 Before Opening of Bids
 - 7.1.1 Any Bid may be withdrawn prior to the time designated for receipt of bids upon written request. Withdrawal of Bids must be confirmed over the Bidder's signature by written notice post-marked or sent by facsimile on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids.
 - 7.1.2 Withdrawn bids may be resubmitted up to time designated for the receipt of bids.
- 7.2 After Opening of Bids
 - 7.2.1 Bidders may withdraw a bid at any time up to the time of Award as defined in Paragraph 9.1, and upon demonstrating, to the satisfaction of the Awarding Authority that a bona fide clerical error was made during the preparation of the bid. Failure to conclusively demonstrate a bona fide clerical error may result in forfeiture of the bid deposit.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACT AWARD

- 8.1 Award means both the determination and selection of the lowest, responsible and eligible bidder, evaluated by the Awarding Authority.
- 8.2 The Awarding Authority will award the contract to the lowest responsible and eligible bidder within thirty days, Saturdays, Sunday, and legal holidays excluded after the opening of bids in accordance with M.G.L. c149 §44A.
- 8.3 The award of this Contract is not subject to any other Agency review or approval.
- 8.4 The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive any informalities in or to reject any or all Bids if it be in the public interest to do so.
- 8.5 The Awarding Authority also reserves the right to reject any sub-bid if it determines that such sub-bid does not represent the bid of a person competent to perform the work as specified, or if less than three sub-bids are received for a sub-trade, or if bid prices are not reasonable for acceptance without further competition.
- 8.6 The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible and eligible Bidder, except in the event of substitution as provided under M.G.L. c149 §44E and 44F, in which cases the procedure as required by said sections shall govern the award of the Contract.
- 8.7 As used herein, the term "lowest responsible and eligible Bidder" shall mean the General Bidder whose bid is the lowest of those Bidders, demonstrably possessing the skill, ability and integrity necessary for the faithful performance of the work, and who meets the requirements for Bidders set forth in M.G.L. c.149 §44A-J and not debarred from bidding under M.G.L. c.149 §44C; and who shall certify that they are able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work.
- 8.8 DCAMM contractor prequalification for the general contractor with HVAC is required.

ARTICLE 9 - FORMS REQUIRED AT CONTRACT APPROVAL

- 9.1 Upon Award, the General Bidder shall complete the following forms to ensure prompt contract validation. These forms will be provided to the General Contractor by the Awarding Authority.
- 9.2 Owner/Contractor Agreement and Form of Corporate Vote.
- 9.3 Form of Performance Bond and Form of Payment Bond must be submitted by the General Contractor on the supplied form, in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions. The dates of the bonds must coincide with the Contract date, and a current Power-of-Attorney must be attached to each bond.
- 9.4 Insurance Certificates for the General Contractor and all Filed Subcontractors are required and must be submitted in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions.
- 9.5 Statement of Management on Internal Accounting Controls and a Statement prepared by

a CPA expressing an opinion in the State of Management Controls, as required by M.G.L. c30 §39R, if not otherwise on file with the Division of Capital Asset Management.

- .1 This applies to all General Contractors; and applies to any contracts of \$100,000. or more.
- 9.6 No bond will be released by the Town of Longmeadow without a fully executed Release of Lien form by the Contractor to Town of Longmeadow Purchasing Department.

ARTICLE 10 - CONTRACT VALIDATION

- 10.1 The Owner-Contractor Agreement shall not be valid until signed by the Town Manager, the Awarding Authority for the Town of Longmeadow.
- 10.2 The Notice-To-Proceed for construction shall not be issued until the Owner/Contractor Agreement has been validated with a completed contract.
- 10.3 Incomplete or unacceptable submission of the forms required by paragraph 10.2 - 10.5 will delay the validation of the Owner/Contractor Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 - TIME OF COMPLETION

- 11.1 The Contractor shall commence work under this contract as soon as possible and must obtain Substantial Completion of all Scope of Work for boiler replacement by December 21, 2020, the Substantial Completion Date. The Contractor will only be allowed to perform work on school boilers after regular school hours beginning at 3:00PM with work in the evening (2nd shift). Work can also be performed on weekends and holidays. Loud demolition work cannot be performed when school is in session with attending students.
- 11.2 Damages for delays in the performance of the Work shall be in accordance with the Longmeadow Contract and will include liquidated damages in the amount of \$100.00 per calendar day for Scope of Work that is not completed after the Substantial Complete Date.

ARTICLE 12 – SITE INSPECTION VIDEO

- 12.1 There is no onsite inspection available. A YouTube video of the boiler room, existing equipment and boiler to be replaced is supplied here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=glnivY7aOrY&t=1s>

- 12.2 All Bidders shall review the Contract Documents and visit the site to ascertain the existing conditions of the work prior to submission of their Bid or be responsible for said conditions within their Bid.

ARTICLE 13 - CONDITION OF THE SITE AND PROJECT DOCUMENTS

- 13.1 All bidders shall visit the site and thoroughly examine all Contract Documents, checking the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications with the existing conditions, before submitting a bid. Inspect and be thoroughly familiar with same and conditions under which work will be carried out. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer will be responsible for errors, omissions and/or charges for extra work arising from General or Subcontractor's failure to familiarize themselves with Contract Documents or existing conditions. By submitting a Bid, the bidder agrees and warrants that he has examined the site and the Contract Documents, that he is familiar with the conditions and requirements of both or reasonably inferable therefrom and where they require, in any part of the work, a given result to be produced that the Contract Documents are adequate and that he will produce the required result.

ARTICLE 14 – COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS REQUIREMENTS

- 14.1 Attention is directed to Chapter 149 of the General Laws and Amendments thereto regulating competitive bidding in the award of contracts for public building projects, and the selection of sub-bidders, and applicable sections of which by reference become a part of the information for bidders, and to all other statutory or other pertinent law, applicable thereto.

BID FORM

FORM FOR GENERAL BID

TO THE AWARDING AUTHORITY

A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for IFB – WOLF SWAMP ROAD SCHOOL BOILER REPLACEMENT, in accordance with the Invitation for Bid documents for the Contract Price specified below, subject to additions and deductions according to the terms of the specifications.

B. This Bid includes Addenda number(s) 1,

C. The proposed Contract Price is: \$ _____
 (Bid amount in numbers)

_____ Dollars
 (Bid Amount in Words)

D. The subdivision of the proposed contract price is as follows:

ITEM 1. The work of the general contractor, being all work other than that covered by ITEM 2.

TOTAL OF ITEM 1 \$ _____.

ITEM 2. Sub-bids as follows:

Sub-trade	Name of Sub-Bidder	Amount	Bonds Required indicated by	
			YES	or NO
_____	_____	\$ _____	___	___
_____	_____	\$ _____	___	___

TOTAL OF ITEM 2 \$ _____.

E. The undersigned agrees that each of the above named sub-bidders will be used for the work indicated at the amount stated, unless a substitution is made. The undersigned further agrees to pay the premiums for the Performance and Payment Bonds furnished by sub-bidders as requested herein and that all of the cost of all such premiums is included in the amount set forth in Item 1 of this Bid.

The Undersigned agrees that, if he is selected as General Contractor, he will promptly confer with the Awarding Authority on the question of sub-bidders; and that the Awarding Authority may substitute for any sub-bid listed above a sub-bid filed with the Awarding Authority by another sub-bidder for the sub-trade against whose standing and ability the undersigned makes no objection; and that the undersigned will use all such finally selected sub-bidders at the amounts named in their respective sub-bids and be in every way as responsible for them and their work as if they had been originally named in this general bid, the total contract price being adjusted to conform thereto.

F. The undersigned agrees that, if selected General Contractor, he will within five days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof, by the Awarding Authority, execute a Contract in accordance with the terms of this Bid and furnish a Performance Bond and also a Labor and Materials or Payment Bond, each of a Surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth and satisfactory to the Awarding Authority and each in the sum of the Contract price, the premiums for which are to be paid by the General Contractor and are included in the Contract price; provided that if there is more than one surety, each surety shall be jointly and severally liable.

The Undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work and that he will comply with all laws and regulations applicable to awards made subject to Section 44A.

- G. The Undersigned hereby certifies, under penalties of perjury, that they have complied with all Laws of the Commonwealth relating to taxes, reporting of employees and Contractors, and withholding and remitting Child Support.
- H. The Undersigned hereby certifies, under penalties of perjury, that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee.
- I. Certificate of Non-Collusion: The Undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this Bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The

Name of General Bidder **Date**

By: _____
Signature & Title of Person Signing Bid

Business Address

Corporate Seal, If Applicable

City and State **Zip Code**

Phone

Federal ID

Note: If the Bidder is a corporation, indicate State of incorporation under signature, and affix corporate seal; if a partnership, give full names and residential addresses of all partners, and if an individual, give residential address if different from business address.

DCAMM BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

1) Have you supplied your DCAMM Certificate of Eligibility for HVAC with your bid submission?

YES _____, NO _____

2) Have you supplied your DCAMM Update Statement with your bid submission?

YES _____, NO _____

SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 22 00 00

PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	1
1.1 SCOPE OF WORK	1
1.2 RELATED WORK	2
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS	3
1.5 OBTAINING INFORMATION	4
1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS.....	4
1.7 SUBMITTALS.....	5
1.8 RECORD DRAWINGS.....	8
1.9 WARRANTIES	9
1.10 COORDINATION	9
1.11 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS	10
1.12 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS	11
1.13 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS	11
1.14 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING	11
1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY.....	11
1.16 SUPERVISION.....	12
1.17 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	12
1.18 SCHEDULE.....	12
1.19 HOISTING, SCAFFOLDING AND PLANKING	12
1.20 SLEEVES, INSERTS AND ANCHOR BOLTS	12
1.21 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS.....	12
1.22 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	13
1.23 ACCESSIBILITY	13
1.24 WELDING QUALIFICATIONS	13
1.25 PROJECT CLOSEOUT.....	14
PART 2 - PRODUCTS.....	17
2.0 RESERVED	17
2.1 PIPE, FITTINGS AND JOINTS - GENERAL.....	17
2.2 PIPING AND MATERIAL SUNDRIES.....	19
2.3 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS.....	20

PART 3 - EXECUTION	21
3.0 DEMOLITION.....	21
3.1 IDENTIFICATION.....	22
3.2 TESTING.....	24
3.3 SPECIAL TOOLS.....	25
3.4 CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL.....	25
3.5 QUIET OPERATION	25
3.6 SYSTEMS	25
3.7 PATCHING, REPLACEMENT AND MODIFICATION OF EXISTING WORK	26
3.8 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS	26
3.9 GAS SERVICE, METER, VENTS AND PIPING	27
3.10 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION.....	28
3.11 FINAL DOCUMENTATION	30

SECTION 22 00 00

PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, and BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 00, are hereby made a part of this Specification Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all Sections of the Specifications and requirements and provisions affecting the work of this Section.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This project consists of the replacement of one (1) of the two (2) cast iron boilers located at the Wolf Swamp Elementary School in Longmeadow, MA. Selective demolition of existing systems shall be required. This work includes modifications to the existing gas piping to accommodate the new boiler.
- B. Contractor to coordinate work hours with building owner. Refer to general notes on drawings for acceptable work hours.
- C. The work under this Section shall include the furnishing of all materials, labor, equipment and supplies and the performance of all operations to provide complete working systems. In general, the following items are specified under this section:
- D. Compressed Gas Systems:
 - 1. Natural gas piping.
 - 2. Extend all gas train vents to atmosphere.
 - 3. Gas Flue Piping: this contractor is responsible for supervision, licensure and permitting of gas flues $\geq 400,000$ BTU/hr. this includes all gas flues, listed chimney linings, metal and factory built chimney's, ventilation hoods used for exhausting combustion by-products and F-Vent systems. Refer to HVAC drawings and specifications.
 - 4. Final connection to all gas fired equipment includes valves, regulators, drip and dirt pockets, unions and necessary appurtenances.
- E. General:
 - 1. Testing and Cleaning of all piping systems
 - 2. Valves.
 - 3. Fittings unions, flanges and couplings.
 - 4. Hangers, plates and inserts.
 - 5. All supplementary steel for piping and equipment support.
 - 6. Drilling for installation of inserts.
 - 7. Shop Drawings

8. Record (As-Built) Drawings

F. Work of this Section is generally shown on the Plumbing Drawings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Principal classes of Work related to the Work of this Section are listed in the Specification Table of Contents, and are specified to be performed under the indicated Sections of the Specifications. Refer to the indicated Sections for description of the extent and nature of the indicated Work, and for coordination with related trades. This listing may not include all related Work items. Coordinate and schedule the Work of this Section with that of all other trades.
- B. The following work is not included in this Section and will be provided under other Sections:
1. Concrete work including concrete housekeeping pads.
 2. Painting, except as specified herein.
 3. Electrical power wiring for all equipment.
 4. Temporary light, power, water, heat, gas and sanitary facilities for use during construction and testing. Refer to Division 01, General Conditions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. As used in this Section, the following items are understood to have the following meaning:
1. **“Contractor or Subcontractor”**, unless otherwise qualified, shall mean the installer of the work specified under this Section.
 2. **“Furnish”** shall mean purchase and deliver to the project site, complete with every necessary appurtenance.
 3. **“Install”** shall mean unload at the delivery point at the site and perform all work necessary to establish secure mounting and proper operation at the proper location in the project.
 4. **“Provide”** shall mean "Furnish" and "Install".
 5. **“Work”** shall mean all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls, accessories and all other items required for a proper and complete installation.
 6. **“Concealed”** shall mean hidden from sight in chases, furred-in spaces, shafts, hung ceilings, embedded in construction or in a crawl space. Areas to be concealed as part of tenant alterations to the building shall also be considered in this definition.
 7. **“Exposed”** shall mean not installed underground or concealed as defined above.
 8. **“Furnished by others”** shall mean materials or equipment purchased under other sections of the general contract and installed by this section of the specifications by this trade Contractor.
 9. **“Owners Representative”** shall be the party responsible to make decisions regarding all contractual obligations in reference to the Scope of Work for the Owner.

10. **“Date of Substantial Completion”** shall indicate the date where the work has been formally accepted as evidenced by completed final punch list or where the work has reached the stage that the Owner obtains beneficial use and commences utilization of the installed systems for business or occupancy purposes. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, shall supercede this definition where specifically defined.
11. **“Piping”** shall mean, in addition to pipe or tubing, all fittings, flanges, unions, valves, strainers, drains, hangers and other accessories relative to such piping.

1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS

- A. Materials, installation of systems and equipment provided under this section shall be done in strict accordance with Massachusetts Department of Public Safety Codes, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Massachusetts State Building Code 780 CMR and any other Codes and Regulations having jurisdiction including but not limited to:
 1. Massachusetts State Plumbing Code (248 CMR 10.00)
 2. Massachusetts Fuel Gas Code (248 CMR 3.00, 4.00, 5.00 and 7.00)
 3. State and Local Building Codes and Presiding State Energy Code
 4. All applicable NFPA Standards
 5. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
 6. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
- B. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, materials, workmanship and equipment performance shall conform with the latest governing edition of the following standards, codes, specifications, requirements, and regulations, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes but not limited to:
 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 3. American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 4. American Water Works Association (AWWA)
 5. Factory Mutual System (FM)
 6. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
 7. Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI)
 - a. All cast iron soil pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI) and be listed by NSF International.
 - b. Standard, Stainless-Steel Shielded, Couplings: Standard Couplings shall conform to CISPI 310 and ASTM C 1277. Shield Assemblies shall consist of a stainless steel bi-directional corrugated shield; stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and an ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve. Couplings shall bear the NSF Trademark, and be manufactured in the USA.
 8. Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI)
 9. National Association of Plumbing-Heating Cooling Contractors (NAPHCC)
 10. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)

11. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 12. National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)
 13. Plastic Pipe and Fittings Associations (PPFA)
- C. All pressure vessels shall conform to ASME and Massachusetts Codes and Regulations.
 - D. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States.
 - E. Codes, laws and standards provide a basis for the minimum installation criteria acceptable. The drawings and specifications illustrate the scope required for this project, which may exceed minimum codes, laws and standards.
 - F. Give all notices, file all plans, obtain all permits and licenses, and obtain all necessary approvals from authorities having jurisdiction. Deliver all certificates of inspection to the authorities having jurisdiction. No work shall be covered before examination and approval by the Owner's Representative, inspectors, and authorities having jurisdiction. Replace imperfect or condemned work to conform to requirements, satisfactory to Owner's Representative, and without extra cost to the Owner. If work is covered before inspection and approval, this Contractor shall pay costs of uncovering and reinstalling the covering, whether it meets contract requirements or not.

1.5 OBTAINING INFORMATION

- A. Obtain from the manufacturer the proper method of installation and connection of all equipment that is to be furnished and installed. Obtain all information that is necessary to facilitate the work and to complete the project.
- B. Prior to performing any new work, uncover, locate and determine the routing, size, material and direction of slope of all existing piping system to which connection is to be made. The invert elevation of the existing drains and sewers must be established prior to any slab cutting for new piping systems.

1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS

- A. Where equipment or materials are specified with the name of a manufacturer, such specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of establishing a standard for that particular item. No equipment or material shall be used unless previously approved by the Owner's Representative.
- B. Substitutions may be offered for review provided the material, equipment or process offered for consideration is equal in every respect to that indicated or specified. The request for each substitution must be accompanied by complete specifications together with drawings or samples to properly appraise the materials, equipment or process. Highlight and list all applicable specification requirements, which the substituted material deviates from.
- C. If a substitution of materials or equipment in whole or in part is made, bear the cost of any changes necessitated by any other trade as a result of said substitution.
- D. All materials, equipment and accessories provided under this section shall be new and unused products of recognized manufacturers as approved.

- E. All material, equipment and accessories provided under this section must be listed on the Massachusetts Board of Registration of Plumbers and Gas Fitters accepted Plumbing Products System.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to the requirements of Division 01, General Conditions, for schedule and form of all submittals unless specifically noted otherwise in this Section. Coordinate this submittal with submittals for all other finishes. Shop drawings and design layouts shall be prepared by licensed installing Contractors and shall note the name(s), license number(s) and license expiration dates(s) of the Contractor(s) installing the Plumbing work.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Shop Drawings are information prepared by the Contractor to illustrate portions of the work in more detail than indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: The mechanical design for each product is based on the single manufacturer listed in the schedule or shown on the drawings. In Part 2 of the specifications, certain Alternate Manufacturers are listed as being acceptable. In addition, the MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS paragraph potentially allows for substitutions as being acceptable. These are acceptable only if, as a minimum, they:
 - a. Meet all performance criteria listed in the schedules and outlined in the specifications.
 - b. Fit within the available space it was designed for, including space for maintenance and component removal, with no modification to either the space or the product. Clearances to walls, ceilings, and other equipment will be at least equal to those shown on the design drawings. The fact that a manufacturer's name appears as acceptable shall not be taken to mean the Engineer has determined that the manufacturer's products will fit within the available space – this determination is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.
 - c. Products must adhere to all architectural considerations including, but not limited to; being of the same color as the product scheduled or specified and fitting within the architectural enclosures and details.
- C. Submittal Procedures, Format and Requirements
 - 1. Review submittal packages for compliance with Contract Documents and then submit to Owner's Representative for review. Submit enough sets of shop drawings such that, after review, two sets will be kept by the reviewer, with only the remaining sets returned with reviewer's marks and comments.
 - 2. Each Shop Drawing shall indicate in title block, and each Product Data package shall indicate on cover sheet, the following information:
 - a. Title
 - b. Equipment number
 - c. Name and location of project
 - d. Names of Owner, Engineer and Seller
 - e. Names of manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, etc.

- f. Date of submittal
 - g. Whether original submittal or resubmitted
3. Shop Drawings showing manufacturer's product data shall contain detailed dimensional drawings (minimum $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'$ scale) including plans and sections (where physical clearance could be an issue). Provide larger scale details as necessary.
 4. Submit accurate and complete description of materials of construction, manufacturer's published performance characteristics, sizes, weights, capacity ratings (performance data, alone, is not acceptable), electrical requirements, starting characteristics, wiring diagrams, and acoustical performance for complete assemblies. Drawings shall clearly indicate location (terminal block or wire number), voltage and function for all field terminations, and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with all requirements of Contract Documents.
 5. Provide Shop Drawings showing details of piping connections to all equipment. If connection details are not submitted and connections are found to be installed incorrectly, this Contractor shall reinstall them within the original contract price.
 6. Provide complete data for all auxiliary services and utilities required by submitted equipment.
 7. Provide a complete description of all controls and instrumentation required including electrical power connection drawing for all components and interconnection wiring to starters, detailed information on starters, control diagrams, termination diagrams, and all control interfaces with a central control system.
 8. Provide installation and erection information including; lifting requirements, and any special rigging or installation requirements for all equipment.
 9. The Owner's Representative shall approve all materials before commitment for materials is made.
- D. Specifications and Schedule Compliance Statement
1. The manufacturer shall submit a point by point statement of compliance with each specification criteria listed in each paragraph for those submittals listed in Paragraph E: Product Data that are noted with an asterisk (*).
 2. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs (line by line) identified in Part 2 and applicable Part 3 of the specification for which the submitted product in the opinion of the manufacturer complies, deviates, or does not meet.
 3. Where the proposed submittal complies fully, the word "comply" shall be placed opposite the paragraph number.
 4. Where the proposed submittal does not comply, or accomplishes the stated function in a manner different from that described, a full description of the deviation shall be provided.
 5. Verify each field of the associated schedule where associated technical data is presented on the drawings. Where the submitted material does not "comply" provide the value the submitted equipment will achieve based upon the specified conditions.
 6. Where a full description of a deviation is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph in question and the product will be rejected.

7. Submissions which do not include a point by point statement of compliance as specified shall be disapproved.
- E. Product Data: Submit complete manufacturer's product description and technical information including:
1. Piping – General. A submittal is required for each pipe class listed in these specifications.
 2. Unions and Flanges
 3. Pipe Joint Materials
 4. Hangers, Inserts and Supports
 5. Valves
 6. Identification, labels and tags.
 7. For welded systems, submit weld coupons
- F. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products and accessories in a single submittal.
1. Do not submit multiple product information in a single bound manual.
 2. Three-ring binders shall not be accepted.
- G. Deviations
1. Concerning deviations other than substitutions, proposed deviations from Contract Documents shall be requested individually in writing whether deviations result from field conditions, standard shop practice, or other cause. Submit letter with transmittal of Shop Drawings which flags the deviation to the attention of the Owner's Representative.
 2. Without letters flagging the deviation to the Owner's Representative, it is possible that the Engineer may not notice such deviation or may not realize its ramifications. Therefore, if such letters are not submitted to the Owner's Representative, the Seller shall hold the Engineers, his consultants and the Owner harmless for any and all adverse consequences resulting from the deviations being implemented. This shall apply regardless of whether the Engineer has reviewed or approved shop drawings containing the deviation, and will be strictly enforced.
 3. Approval of proposed deviations, if any, will be made at discretion of Engineer.
- H. Schedule: Incorporate shop drawing review period into construction schedule so that Work is not delayed. This Contractor shall assume full responsibility for delays caused by not incorporating the following shop drawing review time requirements into his project schedule. Allow at least 10 working days, exclusive of transmittal time, for review each time shop drawing is submitted or resubmitted with the exception that 20 working days, exclusive of transmittal time are required when more than five shop drawings of a single trade are received in one calendar week.
- I. Responsibility
1. Intent of Submittal review is to check for capacity, rating, and certain construction features. Ensure that work meets requirements of Contract Documents regarding information that pertains to fabrication processes or means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; and for coordination of work of this and

other Sections. Work shall comply with approved submittals to extent that they agree with Contract Documents. Submittal review shall not diminish responsibility under this Contract for dimensional coordination, quantities, installation, wiring, supports and access for service, nor the shop drawing errors or deviations from requirements of Contract Documents. The Engineer's noting of some errors while overlooking others will not excuse the Plumbing Contractor from proceeding in error. Contract Documents requirements are not limited, waived nor superseded in any way by review.

2. Inform Contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, etc. of scope and limited nature of review process and enforce compliance with contract documents.
- J. In the event that the Shop Drawings for any of the products specified herein are not provided:
1. Furnish and install all materials and equipment herein specified in complete accordance with these Specifications.
 2. If materials and/or equipment are installed that are not in complete accordance with these specifications, remove this material and/or equipment. Replace material and/or equipment with material and/or equipment that are in complete accordance with these specifications, at the direction of the Owner's Representative.
 3. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner.
 4. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall not be allowed as a basis for a claim of delay of completion of the Work.
- K. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.
- L. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSD) on each applicable product with submittal.

1.8 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Refer to DIVISION 01, General Conditions, for record drawings and procedures to be provided under this section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this section.
- B. Record Drawings (red-line drawings) will be updated daily for review with the monthly requisition. The record drawing shall be an accurate depiction of the systems as completed, including dimensions (vertical/horizontal of concealed components off fixed building elements).
- C. Maintain complete and separate set of prints of Contract Drawings at job site at all times and record work completed and all changes from original Contract Drawings clearly and accurately including work installed as a modification or addition to the original design.
- D. At completion of work prepare a complete set of record drawings on AutoCAD showing all systems as actually installed. The architectural background AutoCAD files will be made available for the Contractor's copying, at his expense, to serve as backgrounds for the drawings. Transfer changes from field drawings onto AutoCAD drawings and submit copy of files and three sets of prints to Owner's Representative for comments as to compliance

with this section. CAD layering as established by the A&E design team shall be maintained with any and all changes done by the Contractor.

- E. The Architect and Engineer are not granting to the Contractor any ownership or property interest in the CADD Drawings by the delivery of the CADD Disks to the Contractor. The Contractor's rights to use the CADD disks and the CADD Drawings are limited to use for the sole purpose of assisting in the Contractor's performance of its contractual obligations under its contract with respect to the Project. The Architect and Engineer are granting no further rights. Any reuse or other use by the Contractor will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and Engineer. The Contractor hereby waives and releases any losses, claims, damages, liabilities of any nature whatsoever, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor. The Contractor, to the maximum extent permitted by law, hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Architect and Engineer harmless from all loses, claims, damages, liabilities, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor.
- F. Record Drawings, shall show "as-built" condition of details, sections, riser diagrams, control changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer and model numbers of final equipment installation.
- G. Submit the record set for approval by the engineer a minimum of four weeks prior to seeking the permanent certificate of occupancy.

1.9 WARRANTIES

- A. Submit manufacturer's standard replacement warranties for material and equipment furnished under this Section. Such warranties shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all liabilities which the manufacturer and the Contractor may have by law or by provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials, equipment and work furnished under this Section shall be guaranteed against all defects in materials and workmanship for a minimum period of one-year (1) commencing with the Date of Substantial Completion. Any failure due to defective material, equipment or workmanship which may develop, shall be corrected at no expense to the Owner including all damage to areas, materials and other systems resulting from such failures.
- C. Guarantee that all elements of each system meet the specified performance requirements as set forth herein or as indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of the failure of any part of the systems during the warranty period, the affected parts shall be replaced. Any equipment requiring excessive service shall be considered defective and shall be replaced.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Refer to **DIVISION 01, GENERAL CONDITIONS**, for record drawings and procedures to be provided under this Section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this Section.
- B. Materials and apparatus shall be installed as fast as conditions of the building will permit and must be installed promptly when and as required.

- C. Confer with all other trades relative to location of all apparatus and equipment to be installed and select locations so as not to conflict with work of other Sections. Any conflicts shall be referred immediately to the Owner's Representative for decision to prevent delay in installation of work. All work and materials placed in violation of this clause shall be readjusted to the Owner's Representative's satisfaction at no expense to the Owner.
- D. Where work of this section will be installed in close proximity to work of other sections or where there is evidence that the work of this section may interfere with work of other sections, assist in working out space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment. Prepare and submit for approval 3/8" scale or larger working drawings and sections, clearly showing how the work is to be installed in relation to the work of other sections. If the work of this section is installed before coordinating with other trades or so as to cause interference with work of other trades, make changes necessary to protect conditions without extra charge.
- E. Keep fully informed as to the shape, size and position of all openings required for all apparatus, pipes, sleeves, etc., and give information in advance to allow construction of required openings. Furnish all sleeves, pockets, supports and incidentals, and coordinate with the General Contractor for the proper setting of same.
- F. All distribution systems which require pitch or slope such as condensate drains and water piping shall have the right of way over those which do not. Confer with other trades as to the location of pipes, ducts, lights and apparatus and install work to avoid interferences.
- G. Make reasonable modifications in the work as required by structural interferences, interference with work of other trades, or for proper execution of the work without extra charge.

1.11 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. It is the intention of the Specifications and Drawings to call for complete, finished work, tested and ready for continuous operation. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not shown on the Drawings, but mentioned in the Specifications or vice-versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be provided without additional expense to the Owner.
- B. The Drawings are generally diagrammatic. The locations of all items that are not definitely fixed by dimensions are approximate only. The exact locations must be determined at the project and shall have the approval of the Owner's Representative before being installed. Follow Drawings, including his shop drawings, in laying out work and shall check the Drawings of other trades to verify spaces in which work will be installed. Maintain maximum headroom and space conditions. Where space conditions appear inadequate, notify the Owner's Representative before proceeding with the installation. Without extra charge, make reasonable modifications in the layout as needed to prevent conflict with work of other trades or for proper execution of the work.
- C. Any requests for information (RFI) for resolving an apparent conflict or unclarity, or a request for additional detail, shall include a sketch or equivalent description of proposed solution.
- D. Size of pipes and methods of running them are shown, but it is not intended to show every offset and fitting, nor every structural difficulty that may be encountered. To carry out the true intent and purpose of the Drawings, all necessary parts to make complete approved

working systems ready for use, shall be furnished without extra charge. All work shall be installed in an approved workmanlike manner.

1.12 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to submission of bid, visit the site and review the related construction documents to determine the conditions under which the Work has to be performed. Report, in writing, to the Owner's Representative, any conditions which might adversely affect his work.

1.13 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. Base all required measurements, horizontal and vertical, from referenced points established WITH the Owner's Representative and be responsible for correctly laying out the Work required under this Section of the Specification.
- B. In the event of discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, notify the Owner's Representative in writing and do not proceed with the related work until instructions have been issued.

1.14 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. No materials shall be delivered or stored on site until corresponding Shop Drawings have been approved.
- B. All manufactured materials shall be delivered to the site in original packages or containers bearing the manufacturers labels and product identification.
- C. Protect materials against dampness. Store off floors, under cover and adequately protected from damage.
- D. Inspect all plumbing equipment and materials, upon receipt at the job site, for damage and conformance to approved shop drawings.

1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

- A. Be responsible for the care and protection of all work included under this Section until the completion and final acceptance of this Contract.
- B. Protect all equipment and materials from damage from all causes including, but not limited to, fire, vandalism and theft. All materials and equipment damaged or stolen shall be repaired or replaced with equal material or equipment at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Protect all equipment, outlets and openings with temporary plugs, caps and covers. Protect work and materials of other trades from damage that might be caused by work or workmen under this Section and make good damage thus caused.
- D. Damaged materials are to be removed from the site; no site storage of damaged materials will be allowed.

1.16 SUPERVISION

- A. Supply the service of a competent Supervisor with a minimum of 5 years experience in Plumbing Construction Supervision who shall be in charge of the Plumbing work at the site.

1.17 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- A. Life safety and accident prevention shall be a primary consideration. Comply with all of the safety requirements of the Owner and OSHA throughout the entire construction period of the project.
- B. Furnish, place and maintain proper guards and any other necessary construction required to secure safety of life and/or property.

1.18 SCHEDULE

- A. Construct work in sequence under provisions of Division 01 and as coordinated with the Owner's Representative.

1.19 HOISTING, SCAFFOLDING AND PLANKING

- A. The work to be done under this Section of the Specifications shall include the furnishing, set-up and maintenance of all derricks, hoisting machinery, cranes, helicopters, scaffolds, staging and planking as required for the work.

1.20 SLEEVES, INSERTS AND ANCHOR BOLTS

- A. Coordinate with other trades the location of and maintaining in proper positions, sleeves, inserts and anchor bolts to be supplied and/or set in place under this section of the specifications. In the event of incorrectly located preset sleeves, inserts and anchor bolts, etc., all required cutting and patching of finished work shall be done under this section of the specifications.
- B. Field drilling (core drilling), when required, shall be performed under this section of the specifications, after receipt of approval by the Owner's Representative.
 - 1. When coring cannot be avoided, provide ¼ inch pilot hole prior to coring. When coring through floor or slab, verify location of core on floor below and protect and piping, ductwork, wiring, furniture, personnel, etc., below the location of the core.

1.21 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide all supplementary steel, factory fabricated channels and supports required for the proper installation, mounting and support of all Plumbing equipment, piping, etc., required by the Specifications.
- B. Supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be firmly connected to building construction in a manner approved by the Owner's Representative as shown on the drawings or herein specified.

- C. The type and size of the supporting channels and supplementary steel shall be determined by the Contractor and shall be of sufficient strength and size to allow only a minimum deflection in conformance with the manufacturer's requirements for loading.
- D. All supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to the walls, floors and ceiling construction. All turns shall be made with 90 degree and 45 degree fittings, as required to suit the construction and installation conditions.
- E. All supplementary steel including factory fabricated channels, supports and fittings shall be approved, shall be galvanized steel, aluminum or stainless steel where exposed or subject to rust producing atmosphere and shall be manufactured by Unistrut, H-strut, Powerstrut or approved equal.

1.22 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. Dispose of all hazardous materials in accordance with Federal and State laws. All handling shall conform to EPA requirements. A uniform hazardous waste manifest shall be prepared for all disposals and returned with all applicable signoffs prior to application for final payment. Provide breakout cost for this scope.
- B. Removed equipment or fluids containing any hazardous materials such as ethylene glycol, or oil shall be recycled by a licensed facility approved by the Owner's Representative.
- C. Where it has been identified that asbestos-containing material exists within the scope limits, refer to the Asbestos Abatement specification section for requirements. Where insulation is removed, provide new insulation (type and thickness as specified in this section). Where scope is not defined, provide unit prices with bid for all pipe and sizes involved.

1.23 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. All work provided under this Section of the Specification shall be installed so that parts requiring periodic inspection, maintenance and repair are accessible. Work of this trade shall not infringe upon clearances required by equipment of other trades, especially code required clearances to electrical gear. Minor deviations from the drawings may be made to accomplish this, but changes of substantial magnitude shall not be made prior to written approval from the Owner's Representative.

1.24 WELDING QUALIFICATIONS

- A. [Piping shall be welded in accordance with qualified procedures using performance qualified welders and welding operators.] Procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others, and welders and welding operators qualified by another employer, may be accepted as permitted by ASME B31.1. The Owner's Representative shall be notified 24 hours in advance of tests, and the tests shall be performed at the work site if practicable. Welders or welding operators shall apply their assigned symbols near each weld they make as a permanent record. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with Section 05055 WELDING STRUCTURAL.

- B. A fire watchman with an approved fire extinguisher shall be posted at the site of the welding work, during that work, and for a minimum of 30 minutes after the work is completed, to see that sparks or drops of hot metal do not start fires.

1.25 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Construction Observations By The Engineer

1. The engineer shall make progress site visits during construction, and one substantial completion (punch list) site visit for determining substantial completion.
2. The Trade Contractors and the General Contractor are required to inspect their own work and make any corrections to the work to comply with the specifications and the contract documents. It is not the responsibility of the engineer to develop lists of incomplete work items.
3. Progress Site Visits
 - a. The purpose of the progress site visit by the engineer is to observe if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.
 - b. The engineer will prepare a field report which will note in general the work completed since the last observation visit, work found not to be in accordance with the contract documents and work not corrected since the previous observation visit.

B. Substantial Completion

1. When the Work under this Section is substantially complete, submit written notice with a detailed list of items remaining to be completed or corrected and a schedule of when each remaining work item will be completed. Should the engineer determine the list of remaining work does not constitute substantial completion the engineer will notify the Architect and/or Owner and he will not make a substantial completion site visit.
2. The following items shall be completed prior to the written request for substantial completion site visit:
 - a. Certification of successful operation of all systems.
 - b. Training of the Owner's personnel in the operation of the systems.
 - c. Record Drawings in accordance with the contract specifications.
 - d. Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - e. Testing reports.
 - f. Balancing reports.
 - g. Manufacturers certificates of approvals.
 - h. Emergency contact list for reporting of malfunctioning equipment during the warranty period.
 - i. Contractors Project Completion certificate in accordance with the building code requirements.
3. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion visit, observe that the Work is substantially complete, s/he will provide a written listing of the observed deficiencies referred herein as the Punch List. The Punch List will provide for a

place for the Contractor and general Contractor to sign off and date each item individually indicating that the observed deficiency item has been corrected.

4. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion site visit, observe that the Work is not substantially complete, s/he will provide, a written list of the major deficiencies and a reason for the work not being considered substantially complete.
5. If the work is found not to be substantially complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to reobserve the work. A reobservation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any further observations by the engineer.
6. Remedy all deficiencies listed in the punch list within the time frame required by the contract.

C. Engineers Construction Completion Certification

1. Where required by the applicable code, the Engineers Construction Completion Certification will be issued by NV5 when all life safety and health related issues are complete, all required functional tests are complete and all reports are complete. The following is a minimum listing of the required systems to be tested with reports generated indicating they are complete and ready for use:
 - a. Gas Distribution Pressure Test
2. There shall be NO outstanding items identified on the punch list for scope within any of these categories.

D. Final Completion

1. The following items shall be submitted prior to the written request for Final completion:
 - a. Revised Substantial Completion items to be resubmitted in accordance with the review process comments.
 - b. Warranties commencing the date of Substantial completion
 - c. Individual Signed and dated Punch List acknowledging completion of all punch list items
2. When all of the punch list work items are complete and resolved and the work is ready for final observation site visit. The signature lines for completion of each punch list item shall be signed by the Contractor indicating the work is complete and signed by the General Contractor indicating s/he has inspected the work and found it to be complete. Should the Engineer find the work to be finally complete and all Punch List items are complete the Engineer will make a recommendation to the Architect or Owner. If the Engineer has found the punch list work to be incomplete during final inspection a written listing of the observed deficiencies will be prepared by the Engineer.
3. If the work is not fully complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to reobserve the work. A reobservation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any reobservations by the engineer.

E. Re-observation Fees

1. The re-observation fee shall be \$1200.00 per visit.

F. Contractor's Project Completion Certificate

1. Upon completion of work and prior to request for Certificate of Occupancy, each Trade Contractor and the General Contractor shall issue a certificate stating that work has been installed generally consistent with construction documents and all applicable codes. NV5 can furnish a blank Contractor's certificate form upon request. The certificate shall certify:
 - a. Execution of all work has been installed in accordance with the approved construction documents.
 - b. Execution and control of all methods of construction was in a safe and satisfactory manner in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal statutes and regulations.
2. The certificate shall include the following information:
 - a. Project.
 - b. Permit Number.
 - c. Location.
 - d. Construction Documents.
 - e. Date on Plans and Specifications submitted for approval and issuance of the Building Permit.
 - f. Addendum(a) and Revision Dates.
3. The certificate shall be signed by the Contractor and include the following:
 - a. Signature.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Company.
 - d. License Number.
 - e. License Expiration Date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.0 RESERVED

2.1 PIPE, FITTINGS AND JOINTS - GENERAL

A. PIPE MATERIALS SPEC INDEX

SERVICE	CODE	MAXIMUM SERVICE OPERATING LIMITS		PIPE CLASS	PIPE MATERIAL
		(psig)	TEMPERATURE (°F)		
Gas (Natural)	G	50	70	A11	C. Steel
Gas Vent	GV	50	70	A11	C. Steel

General Pipe Spec Notes:

1. Each valve type shall be the product of a single manufacturer. Each system shall be provided with valves as required by code and shown on the dwgs. And shall be installed to facilitate operation, replacement and repair.
2. Provide access panels for concealed valves behind non-removable ceilings or walls.
3. Provide shut-off valves on supply piping to individual pieces of equipment.
4. Provide pipe dope, teflon tape, wax rings, neoprene gaskets and other jointing compounds as required by best standard practice and only on service as recommended by manufacturer.
5. Apply putties and jointing compounds for plumbing fixtures and trim as recommended by manufacturers.

PIPE CLASS A11		Gas Piping	
ITEM	2" AND SMALLER	2½" AND LARGER	
Pipe	Schedule 40 Carbon Steel ASTM A53 Grade B, A106 Grade A Or ASTM A120.	Schedule 40 Carbon Steel ASTM A53 Grade B, ASTM A106 Grade A Or ASTM A120.	
Fittings	Screwed Malleable Iron 150 PSI. Mechanical Press Connect Fittings: Viega MegaPress G ½-inch through 2-inch with HNBR sealing element shall conform to ANSI LC4-2012 /CSA 6.32-2012 2 nd Edition. Installation must be in accordance to manufacturer's instructions and specifications utilizing manufacturers approved tooling. All installers shall hold a manufacturers credential card confirming individual has been trained by manufacturer.	Butt Weld Carbon Steel Schedule 40, ASTM A234.	
Unions	Screwed 150# Malleable Iron ASTM A197 Grade II.	Use Flanges.	
Flanges	150# Raised Face, Screwed, ASTM A197.	150# Raised Face Weld Neck ASTM A105	
Valves - note: all valves used for gas shall be Plumbing Board approved for use.			
Plug/Gas Cock	Apollo 70-100-07 series.	Watts FBV3C-IPS, or flanged ball valve for sizes up to 4" Valves larger than 4", Iron Body, Greasable and Lubricated Tapered Plug, rectangular port, regular opening, Flanged End, Valve shall be equal to R&M Energy Systems Inc. Resun Model #1431 200 psi WOG, 125 psi SWP. The valve shall be approved for use by the state fuel gas code. other acceptable manufacturers are Nordstrom, or Serck Audco	
Ball	Bottom Loaded Pressure Stem. Valve Rated At 600 psi WOG. Watts B-6000-UL-Mass. Apollo 70 series, or Equal.	Approved valves shall be 2-piece full port design constructed of a forged brass body and end adapter. Seats and stem packing shall be virgin PTFE. Stem shall be bottom loaded, blowout proof design with fluo-rocarbon elastomer O-ring to prevent stem leaks. Valve shall have chrome plated brass ball and adjustable packing gland. Valve sizes 2½" – 4" (65 – 100mm) threaded, shall be rated to 400psi (27.5 bar) WOG non-shock and 125psi (8.6 bar) WSP. Valve shall be a Watts Regulator Company Series FBV-3C (threaded) or equal.	

PIPE CLASS A11		Gas Piping	
ITEM	2" AND SMALLER	2½" AND LARGER	
Pressure Regulator Inlet Pressure Up to 2 psig	<p>Provide a CSA design certified lever acting line pressure regulator where shown on plans.</p> <p>The regulator shall be in compliance with ANSI Z21.80, be a self-aligning valve with lever action for dead end lockup, and have an outlet pressure range of 7-11 inches W.C.</p> <p>The regulator shall be constructed of an aluminum casting with corrosion resistant internal parts and a nitrile rubber valve.</p> <p>The regulator shall be Maxitrol or equal by Equimeter or Fisher Controls.</p>		
Gaskets	1/16" Red Rubber, Wire Inserted. 150# Raised Face and 125# Flatface Gasket.		
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide Two Wrenches For Each Gas Cock Size. 2. The Contractor, At His Option, May Weld Piping Down To 1-1/4 If Permitted By Local Codes. 3. All Welders For Gas Piping Must Be Certified Per The Requirements Of Section 22 00 00. 			

2.2 PIPING AND MATERIAL SUNDRIES

- A. Materials and equipment shall be of the best quality manufactured, new, unused and free from all defects. Piping and fittings shall conform to the latest ANSI, ASTM, and NFPA and AWWA Standards including latest amendments and shall be in conformance with state and local plumbing codes, material standards.
- B. Each length of pipe, each pipe fitting, trap, materials and/or device used in the respective system shall have cast, stamped or indelibly marked on it, the maker's name or mark, weight and quality of the product when such marking is required by the approved standard that applies.
- C. Unions and Flanges
 - 1. Unless otherwise specified herein, unions for copper and brass piping two inches and smaller shall be 125 pounds (steam working pressure) brass ground joint type. Larger than 2 inches in diameter shall be 150 pounds flat faced brass flanges conforming to ANSI Standard B16.24. Flanges shall have copper clad steel bolts and nuts and 1/16-inch minimum thickness red rubber full faced gaskets.
 - 2. Where brass flanges and ferrous flanges are to be joined, ferrous flanges shall be full faced.

3. Mating of ferrous and non-ferrous flanges shall be separated with rubber gaskets (1/16-inch minimum thickness) and Teflon liners installed in the boltholes. Boltholes shall be drilled to receive the Teflon liners. Physical contact between the ferrous and non-ferrous flanges including the bolts, nuts, and washers will not be permitted.
- D. Nipples
1. Close and shoulder nipples shall be of corresponding materials as specified for the respective piping system and shall be extra heavy.

2.3 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hangers shall be installed, as required, to meet code compliance as to location/spacing and Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS) Standard Practice Bulletins SP-58 & 69.
- B. Hanger material shall be compatible with piping materials with which it comes into contact.
- C. Hangers shall be installed, in addition to the above, at all changes of direction (horizontal and vertical), valves and equipment connections. Hangers shall be located so that their removal is not required to service, assemble or remove equipment.
- D. Horizontal runs may use band hangers up to 4" size. Piping larger than 4" shall be provided with Clevis type.
- E. Where three or more pipes are running parallel to each other, factory fabricated gang pipe hangers with pipe saddle clips or rollers may be used in lieu of the hereinbefore specified hangers. These hangers shall be sized to provide for insulation protectors as hereinafter specified. Pipe saddle clips shall be not less than 16 gauge metal and shall be copper when installed with uninsulated copper piping. Where pipe rollers are provided for insulated copper piping, insulation protectors shall be provided at each set of rollers and filled with a section of heavy density fiberglass pipe covering.
- F. Exposed rods, clamps, hangers, and shields shall be electrogalvanized coated.
- G. Upper Attachments to Building Structure:
 1. Existing Reinforced Concrete Construction: Upper attachment welded or clamped to steel clip angles that are expansion-bolted to the concrete. Expansion bolting shall be located so that piping loads place bolts in shear. Submit details for approval.
 2. Structural Steel Framing: Upper attachments welded or clamped to structural steel members. Additional steel members may be necessary in some support locations where piping locations differ from that known on contract drawings. Submit details for approval.
 3. Structural Wood Framing: Submit details for approval.
 4. Expansion Fasteners and Power Set Fasteners: In existing concrete slab construction, expansion fasteners may be used for hanger loads up to one-third the manufacturer's rated strength of the expansion fastener. Power set fasteners may be used for loads up to one-fourth of rated load. When greater hanger loads

are encountered, additional fasteners may be used and interconnected with steel members combining to support the hanger.

- H. All inserts in new concrete construction shall be capable of developing the full strength of the rod or bolt used in them and shall be either continuous insert type or malleable iron concrete inserts for rod sizes 3/8 inch to 7/8 inch. Continuous inserts shall have anchors every 4 inches and shall extend 1-1/2 inches above the back of the insert and shall hook to provide anchor. All inserts shall be tied into the reinforcing steel rods with wire and properly sized reinforcing rods shall be inserted through the special holes, hooks, or brackets provided in or on the inserts to securely anchor insert to the structure.
- I. Valve and piping supports, from the floor, shall be adjustable pipe support and complete with pipe standard and flange, anchored to floor.
 - 1. Supports shall be installed at each control valve, riser tee or elbow and where any unsupported section exceeds 4'-0" in length measured along piping centerline and within 4'-0" off floor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.0 DEMOLITION

- A. The existing facility will continue to operate during all phases of the demolition work and subsequent construction. No interruption of the plumbing systems will be permitted without prior approval of the Owner's Representative. Coordinate with owner for acceptable work hours.
- B. Submit proposed methods and sequence of operations for the selective demolition work to the Owner's Representative for review prior to the start of the work.
- C. Perform all demolition while ensuring minimum interference with adjacent occupied areas.
- D. Where sections of a system are to be removed and the system serves other areas of the building that are outside the scope of the work, perform the following:
 - 1. Coordinate the temporary shutdown of the system with the Owner's representative.
 - 2. Install supports in the remaining active sections of the system as required by the removal of nearby supports associated with the demolition.
 - 3. Isolate the system.
 - 4. Cap the remaining system section, leaving the remainder of the system active.
- E. Provide temporary shoring or bracing during the demolition work to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of the system or adjacent systems due to the work.
- F. Promptly repair any damage caused to adjacent facilities or areas that are designated to remain at no additional cost to the Owner.
- G. Equipment:
 - 1. Coordinate with the Contractor and Subcontractors to provide disconnection prior to equipment removal.

2. Remove equipment by unfastening at the supports or attachments. Then remove the attachments from the building, leaving no component of the original installation.
 3. The Owner shall choose to take possession of the equipment or not. If the Owner chooses not to take possession of the equipment, the Subcontractor shall remove the equipment and dispose of the equipment in accordance with Paragraph H specified below.
 4. Exercise care with equipment that is to be relocated or turned over to the Owner, examine the equipment before removal in the presence of the Owner's representative to determine its condition.
 5. Install relocated equipment to ensure no damage.
 6. Equipment to be turned over to the Owner: Deliver to an on-site location designated by the Owner, and obtain acknowledgment of receipt in good condition.
- H. All equipment, etc., not turned over to the Owner shall become the property of the General Contractor, and shall be removed from the site and be properly disposed of.

3.1 IDENTIFICATION

A. General

1. All piping, equipment, control panels, and valves furnished and/or installed under this Section of the Specifications and shall be marked for ease of identification.
2. Marking shall be done using self-adhering (screw or rivets for equipment) labels applied to clean, smooth surfaces. All lettering shall have sharply contrasting background for ease of identification. Colors shall be in accordance with ANSI A13.1 Standards. Samples of stickers together with color schedules shall be submitted for approval.

B. Pipe Identification

Provide color-coded pipe identification markers on all piping in the building installed under this section.

1. All pipe markers shall be as manufactured by W.H. Brady, Westline Products, Seton Nameplate Company or approved equal. Stenciling of the piping will not be permitted. Pipe markers, bands and flow arrows shall be pressure adhesive, snap-on, acrylic or vinyl type.
2. Furnish and affix approved adhesive bands identifying the service and direction of flow of each piping system installed under this Section of the Specifications.
3. Name of the service, taken from drawing legend, shall be printed in black letters, not less than 1 ¼ inches high for piping, including covering, 3 inches and larger and ¾ inch in height for piping 2-1/2 inches and smaller.
4. Arrows and color band background shall conform to State Plumbing Code for all domestic and protected water systems. Legends, arrows and colors shall conform to ANSI Standard A13.1 covering "Identification of Piping Systems" for all other systems.
5. Identification shall be provided on all piping that is exposed as well as all in concealed locations such as shafts, and above removable ceilings in which piping may be viewed.

6. Each set shall consist of one band on which the name of the service is printed and one band on which is printed a black directional arrow.
7. Bands shall be applied where they can be easily read from the finished floor below, with their long dimension parallel to the axis of the pipe.
8. Bands shall be applied only after any finish painting is completed.
9. In general, the piping of each system shall be identified in the following locations and the piping designation shall be taken from the legend as indicated on the drawings.
 - a. Pipe mains and branches – every 25 feet in all accessible open areas and ten feet apart in congested areas.
 - b. At each side of valves and pipe tees.
 - c. Each wall penetration (both sides).
 - d. At each piece of equipment.
 - e. At each floor, above and below ceilings, on exposed risers and drops.
10. The following color coding shall be used with names in black letters on backgrounds indicated:

SCHEDULE OF PIPING IDENTIFICATION		
Service	Legend	Background Color
Gas	Natural Gas	Yellow

C. Valve Tags

1. All valves on pipes of every description shall have numbering tags. The valve numbers shall correspond with numbers indicated for valves and controls on two-printed Valve Lists prepared using electronic database by the HVAC subcontractor. These printed lists shall state the numbers and locations of each valve and the fixture or group of fixtures which it controls, and other necessary information, such as requiring the opening or closing of another valve when one valve is to be opened or closed.
2. Provide flow diagrams showing all valves. Use the Valve List for callouts of all valves on the flow diagrams, prepared in a form to meet the approval of the Architect. Include this info in the operating and maintenance (O&M) manuals, and, for all mechanical rooms, provide the information laminated, mounted and framed under glass at the direction of the Owner. All valve interior diameters shall be shown in the O&M manuals and on the final Record Drawings.
3. Valve tags shall have neat circular black and white laminated fibre-engraved white showing through tags of at least 1 ½" in diameter, attached with a brass hook to each valve stem. Stamp on these valves tags in letters, as large as practical, the number of the valve and the service such as indicated on the "Valve List". The numbers on each service shall be consecutive. All valves on tanks and pumps shall be numbered by 3" black and white laminated fibre-engraved white showing through discs with white numbers 2" secured to stem of valves by means of brass hooks or small solid link brass chain.

3.2 TESTING

A. General

1. All labor, materials, instruments, devices and power required for testing shall be provided by this Contractor. The tests shall be performed in the presence and to the satisfaction of the Architect and such other parties, as may have legal jurisdiction. No piping in any location shall be closed up, furred in, or covered before testing.
2. Where portions of piping systems are to be covered or concealed before completion of the project, those portions shall be tested separately in the manner specified herein for the respective entire system.
3. Any piping or equipment that has been left unprotected and subject to mechanical or other injury in the opinion of the Engineer shall be retested in part or in whole as directed.
4. The Engineer retains the right to request a recheck or resetting of any pump or instrument by this Contractor during the guarantee period at no additional cost to the Contractor.
5. Repair, or if directed by the Engineer, replace any defective work with new work without extra charge to the Contract. Repeat tests as directed, until the work is proven to meet the requirements specified herein.
6. Restore to its finished condition any work, damaged or disturbed, provided by other Contractors and engage the original Contractor to do the work of restoration to the damaged or disturbed work.
7. The fixtures shall be tested for stability of support and satisfactory operation. The piping shall be tested when directed by the Engineer for stability.
8. After the fixtures are set and connected, and the piping systems to same have been tested, this Contractor shall turn water onto the fixtures, and equipment, fill the traps, etc., and the proper operation of all items shall be demonstrated by him in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the Engineer or their designated representatives.
9. Caulking of screwed joints or holes in piping will not be acceptable.
10. Notify the Engineer and any inspectors having jurisdiction, a minimum of 48 hours in advance of making any required tests so that arrangements may be made for their presence to witness the scheduled tests.

B. Specific:

1. Gas Systems
 - a. Before any system of gas piping is put into service, it shall be carefully tested in the presence of, and with the approval of, the gas inspector to insure that it is gastight. Where any part of the system is to be enclosed or concealed, this test shall precede the work of closing in the piping. The test medium shall be air or inert gas (e.g. nitrogen, carbon dioxide). Oxygen shall never be used.
 - b. Gas piping systems, not in excess of ½ psig or 14 inches water column, extending from the outlet of the meter set assembly to the closed shutoff valve of each appliance, shall withstand a pressure of at least six inches mercury or three pounds gauge for a period of not less than 10 minutes without showing any drop in pressure. Pressure shall be measured with a

mercury manometer or slope gauge, or an equivalent device so calibrated as to be read in increments of not greater than 1/10 pound. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made.

- c. After the test of piping for tightness as described herein, gas may be turned on and appliances tested at normal operating pressure by means of a soap bubble test, or other non-corrosive foaming agent test.

3.3 SPECIAL TOOLS

- A. Provide any and all special tools, recommended by the manufacturer of items furnished, noted as not being commonly available.

3.4 CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL

- A. Upon completion of the work, furnish to the Owner through the Engineer, in duplicate, certificates of inspection and/or approval from state and local inspection authorities having jurisdiction indicating the installed systems compliance to their requirements.

3.5 QUIET OPERATION

- A. All work provided under this Section of the Specifications shall operate under conditions of load without sound or vibration, which is abnormally objectionable for such equipment in the opinion of the Engineer. In case of moving machinery, sound or vibration noticeable outside of the room in which it is installed, or annoyingly noticeable inside its own room will be considered objectionable shall be corrected in an approved manner by this Contractor at no change in Contract amount.

3.6 SYSTEMS

- A. Natural Gas Systems
 1. All piping shall be cut accurately to measurements obtained at the site and shall be installed without springing or forcing due to inaccurate measurements or improper hanger installation
 2. Every branch line from a main shall be furnished with a branch valve (no exceptions) and shall be taken off the top of main using such fittings as may be required by structural obstructions or other installation conditions. All service pipes, fittings, and valves shall be kept at sufficient distance from other work to permit not less than 1 inch between finished coverings on other service piping.
 3. All piping shall be supported independently and securely fastened to the building structure with appropriate anchors and pipe hangers. In general, all lines shall be installed above ceilings in finished spaces.
 4. All piping shall be cut true and threaded or welded. Cap all open ends of piping to prevent the entrance of debris when work on this system is complete or the work day has ended.
 5. All pipes shall be run parallel and graded evenly to low points. A serviceable drip leg of at least six inches in length shall be provided at each low point, at every connection to a piece of equipment, and at the base of each riser.

6. Provide valved pressure gauge assemblies at each main gas service entrance, at each water heater, boiler, emergency or standby generator, incinerators, HVAC rooftop units and all other major pieces of equipment utilizing gas. Each pressure gauge assembly shall be individually valved, include a snubber and shall have a dial range that would locate the system pressure as close to the approximate mid-point on the dial range as possible. Assembly shall be similar to TRERICE Model 760B, 2-1/2 inch diameter gauge, 735-2 valve and 872-1 snubber.
7. Piping system shall be purged with 100 psi compressed air to remove dirt and debris.
8. Pressure test gas piping system with air, carbon dioxide or nitrogen pressure test at not less than 10 psi gage for a period of 24 hours with no decrease in pressure. For welded piping and for piping carrying gas at pressures exceeding 14-inches of water column pressure, the test pressure shall be at least 60 psig for a period of 24 hours with no decrease in pressure. If a decrease in pressure is detected, soap or bubble test joints for leaks, repair or replace as required, and retest.
9. Gas piping connections to all equipment shall include a gas shutoff valve, drip leg, union fitting and pressure gauge as well as a swing joint consisting of at least two 90 degree elbows at all HVAC equipment.

3.7 PATCHING, REPLACEMENT AND MODIFICATION OF EXISTING WORK

- A. After installation of pipe lines, neatly patch, repair, and replace existing work where damaged, removed or altered for pipe line installation. This work shall be similar and equal in quality to the work removed or damaged, unless otherwise shown or specified. Such work shall include replacement of existing lines at points of connections to new lines, patching of masonry work, and wherever any such patching work is indicated on drawings or otherwise required.

3.8 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Piping Installation
 1. Install piping approximately as shown on the drawings and as directed during installation by the General Contractor or the Engineer.
 2. Piping shall be installed as straight and direct as possible forming right angles or parallel lines with building walls, other piping and neatly spaced.
 3. The horizontal runs of piping, except where concealed in partitions, shall be installed as high as possible.
 4. Piping or other apparatus shall not be installed in such a manner so as to interfere with the full swing of the doors and access to other equipment.
 5. The arrangement, positions and connections of pipes, fixtures, drains, valves, and the like, indicated on the drawings shall be followed as closely as possible, but the right is reserved by the General Contractor or the Engineer to change locations and elevations to accommodate the work, without additional compensation for such change.
 6. It shall be possible to drain the water from all sections of each sprinkler cold, and hot water piping system. Pitch piping back to drain valves.

7. Screwed piping of brass or chrome plated brass shall be made up with special care to avoid marring or damaging pipe and fitting exterior and interior surfaces.
8. Small fittings shall be screwed up close to the shoulders of male threads. Lampwick, cord, wool, or any other similar material shall not be used to make up thread joints.
9. Screwed pipe and copper tubing shall be reamed smooth before installation.
10. All exposed piping in connection with fixtures and where exposed on finished walls or to view, shall be chrome plated. Where chrome plated piping is installed, cut and thread pipe so that no unplated pipe threads are visible when the work is completed.
11. Reducing fittings, unless otherwise approved in special cases, shall be provided in making reduction in size of pipe. Bushings will not be allowed unless specifically approved.
12. Remove and replace with new materials, any copper or brass piping (chrome plated or unplated) and valves showing visible tool marks.
13. Vertical risers shall be firmly supported by riser clamps, properly installed to relieve all weight from the fittings.
14. Any piece of pipe six inches or less in length shall be considered a nipple.
15. All water service piping shall be kept a sufficient distance from other work to permit finished covering to be not less than 1 inch from other work.
16. The pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States of America and in accordance with the Commercial Standards, American National Standards Institute and American Society of Testing Materials.

3.9 GAS SERVICE, METER, VENTS AND PIPING

- A. Piping shall be done by licensed gas fitter (as required by Code).
- B. Gas piping shall pitch to drain and shall have drip pockets at least 6" long with removable caps at low points. Branch connections shall be taken from top or side of horizontal running main. Provide gas cock or valve on connections to fixtures or equipment.
- C. Provide pressure reducing valve between meter and building piping, as required by Gas Company, piped and vented to outside of building.
- D. Provide individual vents from regulators, pressure switches and reliefs on factory packaged equipment gas trains at all equipment located on this system. It is this contractor's responsibility to extend all vents to atmosphere terminal at a safe location in conjunction with the fuel gas code.
- E. Gas piping and safety devices shall meet requirements of NFPA No. 54 and shall be subject to inspection and approval of State Gas Regulatory Board.
- F. Special Note: Provide aluminum check valves on all gas pipes that enter rooms where compressed air is installed or when both compressed air and gas piping connect to the same piece of equipment. This is required in all areas where gas and air are present.

- G. Provide a gas cock valve at each branch run out from main or riser serving gas outlets. This shall include all branches from the gas main and further branches from gas sub-mains. These requirements will be strictly enforced by the local plumbing inspector. This requirement shall take precedent over general arrangement drawings. Therefore the following is called for:
 - 1. Provide a gas shutoff valve at each Tee on both outlets of the Tee in a run of piping
 - 2. Provide a gas shutoff valve at each piece of equipment
 - 3. Gas valves or cocks shall not be concealed and shall be readily accessible for inspection and repair
 - 4. Provide union connection between shut-off cock and equipment to permit disconnection of equipment
- H. Piping shall be securely fastened, separately hung and shall not support any other weight or piping. Piping dropping in concrete block walls shall be factory wrapped for corrosion protection.
- I. Welded piping shall conform to the latest requirements of the Massachusetts Fuel Gas Code.

3.10 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices in General Specification sections for Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
- B. Comply with requirements for pipe hanger, support products, and installation.
 - 1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.
 - 2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer Than 100 Feet if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.
 - 3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 - 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- D. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.
- E. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Hanger Installation
 - 1. All piping shall be supported from the building structure by means of approved hangers and supports, to maintain proper grading and pitching of lines, to prevent vibration and to secure piping in place, and shall be so arranged as to provide for expansion and contraction.

2. Maximum spacing of hangers on runs of pipe (vertical and horizontal) having no concentration of weight shall be as follows:

SCHEDULE	
MATERIAL	Steel
Pipe Size (Inches)	Hanger Spacing in Feet/Pipe
.50	6
.75	8
1.00	10
1.25	10
1.50	10
2.00	10
2.50	10
3.00	10
3.50	10
4.00	10
5.00	10
6.00	10
8.00	10

3. Provide hangers at a maximum distance of two feet from both sides of all changes in direction (horizontal and vertical), on both sides of concentrated loads (equipment) and at valves.
4. Hangers, in general, for all horizontal piping shall be A Band type hangers for piping up to 4" size and Clevis type for piping 5" and larger. These hangers shall be sized to fit the outside diameter of the pipe insulation protectors (sheet metal shields) specified herein. Gang type hangers may be used for supply piping up to 3" size where applicable and in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.
5. All vertical drops and runouts including insulated pipes shall be supported by split ring hangers with extension rods and wall plates or stamped type up to 2" size only.
6. Provide on all horizontal insulated lines, pipe covering protectors (shields) at each hanger. Each protector shall be sized to fit the outside diameter of the Pipe insulation.
7. Lock nuts or retaining straps shall be provided with all beam clamps.
8. All supplementary steel including factory fabricated channels and associated accessories, including 12 inch long sheet metal shields, throughout both

suspended and floor mounted shall be provided by this Contractor and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

9. Hangers shall not pierce the insulation on any insulated pipe except when prior approval is given.
10. Wire, tape or wood fastenings for shims or support of any pipe or tubing shall not be used.
11. Remove all rust from the ferrous hanger equipment (hangers, rods, and bolts) and apply one coat of red lead immediately after erection.
12. Piping at all equipment and each control valve shall be supported to prevent strains or distortions in the connected equipment and control valves. Piping and equipment shall be supported to allow for removal of equipment, valves and accessories with a minimum of dismantling and without requiring additional support after these items are removed.
13. All piping shall be independently supported from the building structure and not from the piping, ductwork, conduit or ceiling suspension systems of other systems.
14. Installation of hangers which permit wide lateral motion of any pipe will not be acceptable.
15. All hangers in contact with uninsulated piping shall be compatible with piping material.

3.11 FINAL DOCUMENTATION

- A. Upon completion of work and prior to request for Certificate of Occupancy, issue a certificate stating that work has been installed generally consistent with construction documents in accordance with 780 CMR, 9th Edition. All submittals, as-builts, O&M manuals, and balancing reports are to be provided for engineer's review, prior to request for engineer's completion certificates. In addition, and also prior to request for completion certificates, all punch list items must be completed to the satisfaction of the engineer. Verify that all sequences of operations and controls have been incorporated and all systems and equipment are working per the sequences of operations as dictated by 780 CMR, Chapter 13. A blank Contractor's certificate form can be furnished by NV5 upon request.

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 23 00 00

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

PART 1 - GENERAL..... 1

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS..... 1

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK 1

1.2 RELATED WORK 2

1.3 DEFINITIONS 2

1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS 3

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS..... 5

1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS..... 5

1.7 SUBMITTALS..... 6

1.8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA 10

1.9 RECORD DRAWINGS..... 11

1.10 WARRANTIES 12

1.11 COORDINATION 13

1.12 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS 14

1.13 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS 14

1.14 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS 14

1.15 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING 14

1.16 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY..... 15

1.17 SUPERVISION..... 15

1.18 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 15

1.19 SCHEDULE..... 15

1.20 HOISTING, SCAFFOLDING AND PLANKING 15

1.21 CUTTING AND PATCHING 16

1.22 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS..... 16

1.23 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS 17

1.24 ACCESSIBILITY 17

1.25 WELDING QUALIFICATIONS 17

1.26 ELECTRICAL WORK..... 18

1.27 PROJECT CLOSEOUT..... 18

PART 2 - PRODUCTS..... 21

2.0 PIPING AND FITTINGS..... 21

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS..... 26

2.2 VALVES AND STRAINERS..... 28

2.3	PIPING, EQUIPMENT, PANEL AND VALVE IDENTIFICATION.....	35
2.4	MOTORS, DRIVES AND STARTERS	36
2.5	BOILERS (CAST IRON, GAS-FIRED).....	37
2.6	INSULATION.....	44
2.7	METAL CHIMNEYS AND FLUES.....	47
2.8	BOILER CONTROL PANEL.....	48
2.9	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS.....	48
2.10	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT	58
PART 3	- EXECUTION	59
3.0	DEMOLITION.....	59
3.1	GENERAL	60
3.2	IDENTIFICATION.....	60
3.3	PIPING	61
3.4	CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT	65
3.5	SUPPORTS	65
3.6	VALVES AND EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES	67
3.7	GAS OR OIL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS INSTALLATION	68
3.8	HYDROSTATIC TESTS.....	69
3.9	PIPING SYSTEM, CLEANING AND FLUSHING.....	69
3.10	BOILER/BURNER EFFICIENCY AND OPERATING TESTS.....	70
3.11	BASES AND SUPPORTS.....	70
3.12	MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL	71
3.13	PLACING IN SERVICE	71
3.14	CLEANING AND ADJUSTING.....	71
3.15	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.....	72
3.16	TRAINING	72

SECTION 23 00 00

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, and BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, and DIVISION 00 are hereby made a part of this Specification Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all Sections of the Specifications and requirements and provisions affecting the work of this Section.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This project consists of the replacement of one (1) of the two (2) cast iron boilers located at the Wolf Swamp Elementary School in Longmeadow, MA. Scope of work includes demolition of existing boiler, hydronic piping, and flue, as required for boiler removal and installation of new cast iron boiler, associated piping, and flues, and integration of new boiler into existing BAS. Fuel oil piping and associated components for existing boiler is to be demolished as shown on the plans and capped liquid tight. All provisions required to maintain operation of existing hot and chilled water systems during construction shall be made by the contractor.
- B. Contractor to coordinate work hours with building owner. Refer to general notes on drawings for acceptable work hours.
- C. The work under this Section shall include the furnishing of all materials, labor, equipment and supplies and the performance of all operations to provide complete working systems, in general, to include the following items:
 - 1. Piping and Fittings (all systems and types) including submitting sizing where called for on the drawings or in these specifications
 - 2. Pipe Hangers and Supports
 - 3. Identification
 - 4. Valves and Accessories (all types)
 - 5. Boiler/Burner Units
 - 6. Equipment Nameplates
 - 7. Factory Tests
 - 8. Insulation
 - 9. Chimneys, Stacks, and Flues
 - 10. Relocation of existing HVAC components that interfere with new construction and removal and disposal of obsolete components.
 - 11. Operating and maintenance instructions and manuals

12. Cleaning, Testing, and Adjusting Piped Systems and Equipment
 13. HVAC Control Systems
 14. Training of Owners Personnel on Equipment, Systems, and Controls
- D. The work to be done under this section is generally shown on the Mechanical HVAC Drawings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Principal classes of Work related to the Work of this Section are listed below, and are specified to be performed under the indicated Sections of these Specifications. Refer to the indicated Sections for description of the extent and nature of the indicated Work, and for coordination with related trades. This listing may not include all related Work items. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the Work of this Section with that of all other trades.
- B. The following work is not included in this section and will be provided under other sections, except as specified herein:
1. Electrical power wiring for all HVAC equipment and to junction box(es) in mechanical areas. Power wiring from these box(es) to all control equipment (control panels, etc.) and all controls/interlock wiring shall be provided by the controls Contractor. Control wiring shall be from standby power source (if available).
 2. Starters and variable speed drives that are not integral to equipment, unless specified otherwise.
 3. Structural supports necessary to distribute loading from equipment to roof or floor.
 4. Temporary light, power, water, heat, gas and sanitary facilities for use during construction and testing. Refer to Division 01, General Conditions.
 5. Concrete work including concrete housekeeping pads and blocks for vibrating and rotating equipment, and cast-in-place manholes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. As used in this Section, the following terms shall be understood to have the following meaning:
1. **“Contractor,”** or **“Subcontractor,”** unless otherwise qualified, shall mean the installer of the work specified under this Section, and shall be responsible for coordination of this work with the work of the ATC Contractor.
 2. **“Furnish”** shall mean purchase and deliver to the project site, complete with every necessary appurtenance and product support.
 3. **“Install”** shall mean unload at the delivery point at the site and perform all work necessary to establish secure mounting and proper operation at the proper location in the project.
 4. **“Provide”** shall mean furnish and install.

5. **“Work”** shall mean all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls, accessories and all other items required for a proper and complete installation.
6. **“Concealed”** shall mean hidden from sight in chases, furred in spaces, shafts, embedded in construction, in a crawl space, and above hung ceilings.
7. **“Exposed”** shall mean not installed underground or concealed as defined above.
8. **“Furnished by others”** shall mean materials or equipment purchased under other sections of the general contract and installed by this section of the specifications by this trade Contractor.
9. **“Owner’s Representative”** shall be the party responsible to make decisions regarding all contractual obligations in reference to the Scope of Work for the Owner.
10. **“Date of Substantial Completion”** shall indicate the date where the work has been formally accepted as evidenced by completed final punch list or where the work has reached the stage that the Owner obtains beneficial use and commences utilization of the installed systems for business or occupancy purposes. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, shall supersede this definition where specifically defined.
11. **“Piping”** shall mean, in addition to pipe or tubing, all fittings, flanges, unions, valves, strainers, drains, hangers and other accessories relative to such piping.
12. **“ATC”** shall mean Automatic Temperature Controls, and shall be interchangeable with **“BAS”** (Building Automation System) and with **“BMS”** (Building Management System).

1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS

- A. Materials, installation of systems and equipment provided under this section shall be done in strict accordance with the latest governing edition of the following standards, codes, specifications, requirements, and regulations, and any other Codes and Regulations having jurisdiction including but not limited to:
 1. All Applicable NFPA Standards
 2. State and Local Building Mechanical, Electrical, and Energy Codes
 3. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 4. American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 6. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
 7. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
 8. Any other local codes or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Heating, pumping, process piping and refrigeration systems shall be installed by Contractors and personnel appropriately licensed in the State (Installing Contractor).
- C. All pressure vessels shall conform to ASME and State codes and regulations.
- D. All equipment shall meet the more efficient requirement:

1. As shown on bid documents,
 2. Minimum efficiencies state in ASHRAE 90.1-2007, or
 3. Minimum efficiencies stated in the governing Energy Code.
- E. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, materials, workmanship and equipment performance shall conform with the latest governing edition of the following standards, codes, specifications, requirements, and regulations, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes but not limited to:
1. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
 2. Air Diffusion Council (ADC)
 3. Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA)
 4. American Boiler Manufacturers Association (ABMA)
 5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 6. American Petroleum Institute (API)
 7. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning (ASHRAE)
 8. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 9. American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 10. American Welding Society, Inc. (AWS)
 11. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC)
 12. Certified Ballast Manufacturers (CME)
 13. Copper Development Association (CDA)
 14. Factory Mutual System (FM)
 15. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
 16. Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve & Fitting Industry (MSS)
 17. National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 18. National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB)
 19. North American Insulation Manufacturer's Association (NAIMA)
 20. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association, Inc. (SMACNA)
 21. The Hydronics Institute (HI)
 22. Thermal Insulation Manufacturer's Association (TIMA)
- F. Codes, laws and standards provide a basis for the minimum installation criteria acceptable. The drawings and specifications illustrate the scope required for this project, which may exceed minimum codes, laws and standards.
- G. The date of the code or standard is that in effect at the Bid date.
- H. Give all notices, file all plans, obtain all permits and licenses, and obtain all necessary approvals from authorities having jurisdiction. Deliver all certificates of inspection to the

authorities having jurisdiction. No work shall be covered before examination and approval by the Owner's Representative, inspectors, and authorities having jurisdiction. Replace imperfect or condemned work to conform to requirements, satisfactory to Owner's Representative, and without extra cost to the Owner. If work is covered before inspection and approval, this Contractor shall pay costs of uncovering and reinstalling the covering, whether it meets contract requirements or not.

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Nameplates

1. Each item of equipment shall have a nameplate bearing the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model number, catalog number, and serial number securely affixed in a conspicuous place; the nameplate of the distributing agent will not be acceptable.

B. Maintenance Information

1. Systems and equipment which require periodic maintenance to maintain efficient operation shall be furnished with complete necessary maintenance information. Required routine maintenance actions, as specified by the manufacturer, shall be stated clearly and incorporated on a readily accessible label on the equipment. Such label may be limited to identifying, by title or publication number, the operation and maintenance manual for that particular model and type of product.

C. Equipment Guards

1. Belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting setscrews, keys, and other rotating parts so located that any person may come in close proximity thereto shall be completely enclosed or guarded. High-temperature equipment and piping so located as to endanger personnel or create a fire hazard shall be guarded or covered with insulation of type specified for service.

1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS

- A. Where equipment or materials are specified with the name of a manufacturer, such specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of establishing a standard for that particular item. No equipment or material shall be used unless previously approved by the Owner's Representative.

- B. Substitutions (approved equals) may be offered for review provided the material, equipment or process offered for consideration is equal in every respect to that indicated or specified. In order for Requests for substitution to be considered, all must be submitted for pre-approval of manufacturer within 30 days of award of contract. All requests must be accompanied by a list of minimum 5-year-old successful installations of similar scope (with Owner contact and phone number), complete specifications together with drawings or samples to properly appraise the materials, equipment or process. Allow 30 days for Owner's Representative's review.

- C. If a substitution of materials or equipment in whole or in part is made, this Contractor shall bear the cost of any changes necessitated by any other trade as a result of said substitution.

- D. All materials, equipment and accessories provided under this section shall be new and unused products of recognized manufacturers as approved.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to the requirements of Division 01, General Conditions, for schedule and form of all submittals unless specifically noted otherwise in this section. Coordinate this submittal with submittals for all other finishes. Shop drawings and design layouts shall be prepared by licensed installing Contractors and shall note the name(s), license number(s) and license expiration date(s) of the Contractor(s) installing the heating.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Shop Drawings are information prepared by the Contractor to illustrate portions of the work in more detail than indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: The mechanical design for each product is based on the single manufacturer listed in the schedule or shown on the drawings. In Part 2 of the specifications certain Alternate Manufacturers are listed as being acceptable. In addition, the MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS paragraph potentially allows for substitutions as being acceptable. These are acceptable only if, as a minimum, they:
 - a. Meet all performance criteria listed in the schedules and outlined in the specifications. For example, to be acceptable, an air handling unit must deliver equal CFM against equal external static pressure (with the allowed pressure drop of dirty filters) using equal or less horsepower as the air handler listed in the schedules.
 - b. Fit within the available space it was designed for, including space for maintenance and component removal, with no modification to either the space or the product. Clearances to walls, ceilings, and other equipment will be at least equal to those shown on the design drawings. The fact that a manufacturer's name appears as acceptable shall not be taken to mean the Engineer has determined that the manufacturer's products will fit within the available space – this determination is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.
 - c. Products must adhere to all architectural considerations including, but not limited to: being of the same color as the product scheduled or specified, fitting within the architectural enclosures and details.
- C. Submittal Procedures, Format and Requirements
 - 1. Review submittal packages for compliance with Contract Documents and then submit to Owner's Representative for review. Submit enough sets of shop drawings such that, after review, two sets will be kept by the reviewer, with only the remaining sets returned with reviewer's marks and comments.
 - 2. Each Shop Drawing shall indicate in title block, and each Product Data package shall indicate on cover sheet, the following information:
 - a. Title.
 - b. Equipment number.
 - c. Name and location of project.

- d. Names of Owner, Engineer and Seller.
 - e. Names of manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, etc.
 - f. Date of submittal.
 - g. Whether original submittal or resubmitted.
3. Shop drawings showing manufacturer's product data shall contain detailed dimensional drawings (minimum $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'$ scale) including plans and sections (where physical clearance could be an issue). Provide larger scale details as necessary. Sheet metal drawings shall show elements of reflected ceiling plan, exposed ductwork, walls and partitions (highlighting fire walls and smoke partitions), diffusers, registers, grilles, all dampers (fire, smoke, balancing, backdraft, and control dampers), sleeves and other aspects of construction as necessary for coordination.
 4. Submit accurate and complete description of materials of construction, manufacturer's published performance characteristics, sizes, weights, capacity ratings (performance data, alone, is not acceptable), electrical requirements, starting characteristics, wiring diagrams, and acoustical performance for complete assemblies. Drawings shall clearly indicate location (terminal block or wire number), voltage and function for all field terminations, and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with all requirements of Contract Documents.
 5. Provide shop drawings showing details of piping connections to all equipment. If connection details are not submitted and connections are found to be installed incorrectly, this Contractor shall reinstall them within the original contract price.
 - a. Alternate pipe joining methods such as grooved and permanent push-to-connect systems shall be shown on drawings and product submittals, and be specifically identified with the applicable manufacturer's style or series number. Installation shall include any additional hangers required for the alternate system.
 6. Provide complete data for all auxiliary services and utilities required by submitted equipment. This shall include power, cooling water and compressed air requirements and points of connection.
 7. Provide a complete description of all controls and instrumentation required including electrical power connection drawing for all components and interconnection wiring to starters, detailed information on starters, control diagrams, termination diagrams, and all control interfaces with a central control system.
 8. Provide installation and erection information including; lifting requirements, and any special rigging or installation requirements for all equipment.
 9. The Owner's Representative shall approve all materials before commitment for materials is made.
- D. Specifications, Schedule, and Control Sequence Compliance Statement
1. The manufacturer shall submit a point by point statement of compliance with each specification criteria listed in each paragraph for those submittals listed in Paragraph E: Product Data that are noted with an asterisk (*).

2. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs (line by line) identified in Part 2 and applicable Part 3 of the specification and that the unit controls will provide all manufacturer's portions of the control sequences shown on the drawings for which the submitted product in the opinion of the manufacturer complies, deviates, or does not meet.
 3. Where the proposed submittal complies fully, the word "comply" shall be placed opposite the paragraph number.
 4. Where the proposed submittal does not comply, or accomplishes the stated function in a manner different from that described, a full description of the deviation shall be provided.
 5. Verify each field of the associated schedule where associated technical data is presented and sequences are shown on the drawings. Where the submitted material does not "comply" provide the value the submitted equipment will achieve based upon the specified conditions.
 6. Where a full description of a deviation is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph in question and the product will be rejected.
 7. Submissions which do not include a point by point statement of compliance as specified shall be disapproved.
- E. Product Data: Submit complete manufacturer's product description and technical information including:
1. Piping and Fittings (all services, types, and joining methods)
 2. Pipe Hangers and Supports
 3. Identification
 4. Valves and Accessories (all types)
 5. Pressure Gauges, Thermometers, Accessories
 6. Electric Motors and Starters
 7. Boiler/Burner Units (*)
 8. Factory Tests
 9. Insulation
 10. Chimneys, Stacks, and Flues
 11. Operating and maintenance instructions and manuals
 12. Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing Qualifications, Plan, and Reports
 13. HVAC Control Systems (*)
 14. Identification, labels and tags
 15. O&M manual table of contents
 16. O&M manual
- F. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products and accessories in an individual (combined) submittal.

1. Access panel shop drawings shall be submitted to the Construction Supervisor for approval.
2. Do not submit multiple product information in a single bound manual.
3. Three-ring binders shall not be accepted.

G. Deviations

1. Concerning deviations other than substitutions, proposed deviations from Contract Documents shall be requested individually in writing whether deviations result from field conditions, standard shop practice, or other cause. Submit letter with transmittal of Shop Drawings which flags the deviation to the attention of the Owner's Representative.
2. Without letters flagging the deviation to the Owner's Representative, it is possible that the Engineer may not notice such deviation or may not realize its ramifications. Therefore, if such letters are not submitted to the Owner's Representative, the Seller shall hold the Engineers, his consultants and the Owner harmless for any and all adverse consequences resulting from the deviations being implemented. This shall apply regardless of whether the Engineer has reviewed or approved shop drawings containing the deviation, and will be strictly enforced.
3. Approval of proposed deviations, if any, will be made at discretion of Engineer.

H. Schedule: Incorporate shop drawing review period into construction schedule so that Work is not delayed. This Contractor shall assume full responsibility for delays caused by not incorporating the following shop drawing review time requirements into his project schedule: Allow at least 10 working days, exclusive of transmittal time, for review each time shop drawing is submitted or resubmitted with the exception that 20 working days, exclusive of transmittal time are required for the following:

1. O&M manuals
2. If more than five shop drawings of a single trade are received in one calendar week.

I. Responsibility

1. Intent of Submittal review is to check for capacity, rating, and certain construction features. HVAC Contractor shall ensure that work meets requirements of Contract Documents regarding information that pertains to fabrication processes or means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; and for coordination of work of this and other Sections. Work shall comply with approved submittals to extent that they agree with Contract Documents. Submittal review shall not diminish responsibility under this Contract for dimensional coordination, quantities, installation, wiring, supports and access for service, nor the shop drawing errors or deviations from requirements of Contract Documents. The Engineer's noting of some errors while overlooking others will not excuse the HVAC Contractor from proceeding in error and will not absolve the Contractor from meeting the full design intent of the associated system(s). Contract Documents requirements are not limited, waived nor superseded in any way by review.
2. Inform Contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, etc. of scope and limited nature of review process and enforce compliance with contract documents.

- J. In the event that the HVAC Subcontractor fails to provide Shop Drawings for any of the products specified herein:
 - 1. The HVAC Subcontractor shall furnish and install all materials and equipment herein specified in complete accordance with these Specifications.
 - 2. If the HVAC Subcontractor furnishes and installs material and/or equipment that is not in complete accordance with these Specifications, he shall be responsible for the removal of this material and/or equipment. He shall also be responsible for the replacement of this material and/or equipment with material and/or equipment that is in complete accordance with these Specifications, at the direction of the Owner's Representative.
 - 3. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner.
 - 4. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall not be allowed as a basis for a claim of delay of completion of the Work.
- K. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.
- L. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSD) on each applicable product with submittal.

1.8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Commence preparation of the Operating and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals immediately upon receipt of "Approved" or "Approved as Noted" shop drawings and submit each section within one month. The final submission shall be no later than two months prior to the projected date of Substantial Completion of the Project.
- B. Each O&M document shall include the manufacturer's web address for equipment -specific O&M information for Internet access by the Owner.
- C. The manual shall consist of (3) sets of manuals and include (3) sets of CDs, which shall contain the scanned content of the entire manual. The manual shall highlight the actual equipment used and not be a master catalog of all similar products of the manufacturer. The manual shall be submitted for review prior to creation of the CDs.
- D. The Manual shall contain the following:
 - 1. Operations Manual
 - a. Systems description including all relevant information needed for day-to-day operations and management including:
 - 1) Start-up requirements and procedures, including Water Treatment systems.
 - 2) Shut-down requirements and procedures, including Water Treatment systems.
 - 3) Trouble-shooting checklist (i.e., common alarms with possible cause & effect, etc.).
 - b. Wiring diagrams, schematics, logic diagrams and sequence of operations that accurately depict the controls system.

- c. Depiction of each interface screen where programmable logic and visual displays are provided. Descriptors shall be provided to define displayed data, alarms, etc.
 - d. A single sheet (for ease of removal) of all access codes and passwords necessary to access all levels of control and programming.
2. Maintenance Manual
- a. Define all maintenance activities required to ensure system operation within manufacturers specified parameters. Maintenance documentation shall include:
 - 1) Data retrieval sheet
 - 2) Special instructions (i.e., lockout/tag-out, etc.)
 - 3) Special tools (i.e., key, allen wrench, etc.)
 - 4) Tasks
 - 5) Frequency
 - 6) Required materials, lubricants, etc.
 - b. Provide table of all required activities plotted vs. interval with adequate fill-in-space for "activity completion date" and "comments". Where multiple instrument readings are required, provide data sheet formatted to accommodate activity.
 - c. Provide as part of each package, a valve and system chart that corresponds to the valve tags. Provide directions for normal positions and positions for equipment failure modes.
 - d. The HVAC Subcontractor shall furnish spare-parts data for each different item of equipment furnished. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices, lead time, and source of supply; a list of parts and supplies that are either normally furnished at no extra cost with the purchase of the equipment, or specified hereinafter to be furnished as part of the contract; and a list of additional items recommended by the manufacturer to assure efficient operation for a period of 360 days at the particular installation. The foregoing shall not relieve the HVAC Subcontractor of any responsibilities under the guarantees specified herein.
 - e. Provide copy of all warranty information including extended warrantees where specified with associated date of substantial completion (commencement of warranty) and end date of coverage. Define all components/subsystems specifically included and excluded.
- E. Provide O&M manuals for each of the following as a minimum:
- 1. Valves and Accessories (all types, including charts for all balancing valves)
 - 2. Boiler/Burner Units
 - 3. HVAC Control Systems

1.9 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Refer to DIVISION 01, General Conditions, for record drawings and procedures to be provided under this section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this section.
- B. Record Drawings (red-line drawings) will be updated by this Contractor daily for review with the monthly requisition. The record drawing shall be an accurate depiction of the systems as completed, including dimensions (vertical/horizontal) of concealed components off fixed building elements.
- C. The HVAC Foreman shall maintain complete and separate set of prints of Contract Drawings at job site at all times and shall record work completed and all changes from original Contract Drawings clearly and accurately including work installed as a modification or addition to the original design.
- D. At completion of work the HVAC Contractor shall prepare a complete set of record drawings on AutoCAD showing all systems as actually installed. The Architectural background AutoCAD files will be made available for the Contractor's copying, at his expense, to serve as backgrounds for the drawings. The HVAC Contractor shall transfer changes from field drawings onto AutoCAD drawings and submit copy of files and three sets of prints to Owner's Representative for comments as to compliance with this section. CADD layering as established by the design team shall be maintained with any and all changes done by the Contractor.
- E. The Engineer is not granting to the Contractor any Ownership or property interest in the CADD Drawings by the delivery of the CADD Disks to the Contractor. The Contractor's rights to use the CADD disks and the CADD Drawings are limited to use for the sole purpose of assisting in the Contractor's performance of its contractual obligations under its contract with respect to the Project. The Engineer is granting no further rights. Any reuse or other use by the Contractor will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability to the Engineer. The Contractor hereby waives and releases any losses, claims, damages, liabilities of any nature whatsoever, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor. The Contractor, to the maximum extent permitted by law, hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Engineer harmless from all loses, claims, damages, liabilities, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor.
- F. Record Drawings, shall show "as-built" condition of all plans, mechanical room part plans, details, sections, piping diagrams, control diagram and sequence changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer model numbers and capacities of final installed equipment.
- G. The HVAC Contractor shall submit the record set for approval a minimum of three weeks prior to seeking the permanent certificate of occupancy.

1.10 WARRANTIES

- A. Submit manufacturer's standard replacement warranties for material and equipment furnished under this Section. Such warranties shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all liabilities which the manufacturer and the HVAC Subcontractor may have by law or by provisions of the Contract Documents.

- B. All materials, equipment and work furnished under this Section shall be guaranteed against all defects in materials and workmanship for a minimum period of one year commencing with the Date of Substantial Completion. Where individual equipment sections specify longer warranties, provide the longer warranty. Any failure due to defective material, equipment or workmanship which may develop, shall be corrected at no expense to the Owner including all damage to areas, materials and other systems resulting from such failures.
- C. Guarantee that all elements of each system meet the specified performance requirements as set forth herein or as indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of the failure of any part of the systems during the guarantee period, the affected parts shall be replaced. Any equipment requiring excessive service shall be considered defective and shall be replaced.

1.11 COORDINATION

- A. Refer to DIVISION 01, General Conditions, for record drawings and procedures to be provided under this section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this section.
- B. Materials and apparatus shall be installed as fast as conditions of the building will permit and must be installed promptly when and as required.
- C. Confer with all other trades relative to location of all apparatus and equipment to be installed and select locations so as not to conflict with work of other Sections. Any conflicts shall be referred immediately to the Owner's Representative for decision to prevent delay in installation of work. All work and materials placed in violation of this clause shall be readjusted to the Owner's Representative's satisfaction at no expense to the Owner.
- D. Where work of this section will be installed in close proximity to work of other sections or where there is evidence that the work of this section may interfere with work of other sections, assist in working out space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment. Prepare and submit for approval 3/8" scale or larger working drawings and sections, clearly showing how the work is to be installed in relation to the work of other sections. If the work of this section is installed before coordinating with other trades or so as to cause interference with work of other trades, make changes necessary to protect conditions without extra charge.
- E. Keep fully informed as to the shape, size and position of all openings required for all apparatus, piping, ductwork, etc., and give information in advance to build openings into the work. Furnish all sleeves, pockets, supports and incidentals, and coordinate with the Owner's Representative for the proper setting of same.
- F. All distribution systems which require pitch or slope such as condensate drains and water piping shall have the right of way over those which do not.
- G. Make reasonable modifications in the work as required by structural interferences, interference with work of other trades, or for proper execution of the work without extra charge.
- H. Keep fully informed as to the size, shape and location of all openings required for the work of this Section and give full information to all Subcontractors and the Owner's Representative.

1.12 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. It is the intention of the Specifications and Drawings to call for complete, finished work, tested and ready for continuous operation. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not shown on the Drawings, but mentioned in the Specifications or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be provided by the HVAC Subcontractor or his/her Sub Subcontractors, without additional expense to the Owner.
- B. The Drawings are generally diagrammatic. The locations of all items that are not definitely fixed by dimensions are approximate only. The exact locations must be determined at the site and shall have the approval of the Owner before being installed. The HVAC Subcontractor shall follow Drawings, including shop drawings, in laying out work and shall check the Drawings of other trades to verify spaces in which work will be installed. Maintain maximum headroom and space conditions. Where space conditions appear inadequate, notify the Engineer before proceeding with the installation. The HVAC Subcontractor shall, without extra charge, make reasonable modifications in the layout as needed to prevent conflict with work of other trades or for proper execution of the work.
- C. Any requests for information (RFI) for resolving an apparent conflict or unclarity, or a request for additional detail, shall include a sketch or equivalent description of Contractors proposed solution.
- D. Sizes of ducts and pipes and routing are shown, but it is not intended to show every offset and fitting, nor every structural difficulty that may be encountered. To carry out the intent and purpose of the Drawings, all necessary parts to make complete approved working systems ready for use, shall be furnished without extra charge.

1.13 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to submission of bid, visit the site and review the related construction documents to determine the conditions under which the Work has to be performed. Send a report, in writing, to the Owner's Representative, noting any conditions which might adversely affect the Work of this Section of the Specifications.

1.14 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. Base all required measurements, horizontal and vertical, from referenced points established with the Owner's Representative and be responsible for correctly laying out the Work required under this Section of the Specification.
- B. In the event of discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, notify the Owner's Representative in writing and do not proceed with the related work until instructions have been issued.

1.15 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. No materials shall be delivered or stored on site until Shop Drawings have been approved.

- B. All manufactured materials shall delivered to the site in original packages or containers bearing the manufacturer's labels and product identification.
- C. Protect materials against dampness. Store off floors, under cover, and adequately protected from damage.
- D. Inspect all equipment and materials, upon receipt at the job site, for damage and conformance to approved shop drawings.

1.16 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

- A. This Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all work included under this Section until the completion and final acceptance of this Contract.
- B. Protect all equipment and materials from damage from all causes including, but not limited to, fire, vandalism and theft. All materials and equipment damaged or stolen shall be repaired or replaced with equal material or equipment at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Protect all equipment, outlets and openings with temporary plugs, caps and covers. Protect work and materials of other trades from damage that might be caused by work or workmen under this Section and make good damage thus caused.
- D. Damaged materials are to be removed from the site; no site storage of damaged materials will be allowed.

1.17 SUPERVISION

- A. Provide a competent Supervisor with a minimum of 5 years of experience in HVAC Construction Supervision who shall be in charge of the HVAC work at the site.

1.18 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- A. Life safety and accident prevention shall be a primary consideration. Comply with all of the safety requirements of the Owner and OSHA throughout the entire construction period of the project.
- B. Furnish, place and maintain proper guards and any other necessary construction required to secure safety of life and property.

1.19 SCHEDULE

- A. Construct work in sequence under provisions of Division 01 and as coordinated with the Owner's Representative.

1.20 HOISTING, SCAFFOLDING AND PLANKING

- A. The work to be done under this Section of the Specifications shall include the furnishing, set-up and maintenance of all derricks, hoisting machinery, cranes, helicopters, scaffolds, staging and planking as required for the work.

1.21 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Include all coring, cutting, patching, and fireproofing necessary for the execution of the work of this Section. Structural elements shall not be cut without written approval of the Owner. This Contractor shall be responsible for taking all precautions required to identify hidden piping, conduits, etc. before any core drilling and/or cutting of slabs commences, including X-raying the affected slabs. Provide fire stopping to maintain the fire rating of the fire resistance-rated assembly. All penetrations and associated fire stopping shall be installed in accordance with the fire stopping manufacturer's listed installation details and be listed by UL or FM.
- B. All work shall be fully coordinated with all phases of construction, in order to minimize the requirements for cutting and patching.
- C. Form all chases or openings for the installation of the work of this Section of the specifications, or cut the same in existing work and see that all sleeves or forms are in the work and properly set in ample time to prevent delays. Be responsible that all such chases, openings, and sleeves are located accurately and are of the proper size and shape and consult with the Owner's Representative and all trades concerned in reference to this work. Confine the cutting to the smallest extent possible consistent with the work to be done. In no case shall piers or structural members be cut without the approval of the Owner's Representative.
- D. Fit around, close up, repair, patch, and point around the work specified herein to match the existing adjacent surfaces and to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative.
- E. Fill and patch all openings or holes left in the existing structures by the removal of existing equipment that is part of this Section of the Specifications.
- F. All of this work shall be carefully done by workmen qualified to do such work and with the proper and smallest tools applicable.
- G. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work required by this Section of the specifications shall be borne by the Subcontractor.
- H. When, in order to accommodate the work required under this Section of the specifications, finished materials of other trades must be cut or fitted, furnish the necessary drawings and information to the trades whose materials must be cut or fitted.

1.22 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide all supplementary steel, factory fabricated channels and supports required for proper installation, mounting and support of all equipment and systems provided under this section of the specification.

- B. Supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be firmly connected to building construction in a manner approved by the Owner's Representative, as shown on the drawings, or hereinafter specified.
- C. The type and size of the supporting channels and supplementary steel provided under this section of the specifications shall be determined by the Subcontractor and shall be of sufficient strength and size to allow only a minimum deflection in conformance with the manufacturer's requirements for loading.
- D. All supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to the walls, floors and ceiling construction. All turns shall be made with 90 degree and 45 degree fittings, as required to suit the construction and installation conditions.
- E. All supplementary steel including factory fabricated channels, supports and fittings shall be galvanized steel, aluminum, or stainless steel where exposed or subject to rust producing atmosphere and shall be manufactured by Unistrut, H-strut, Powerstrut, ERICO or approved equal.

1.23 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. Dispose of all hazardous materials in accordance with Federal and State laws. All handling shall conform to EPA requirements. A uniform hazardous waste manifest shall be prepared for all disposals and returned with all applicable signoffs prior to application for final payment. Provide breakout cost for this scope.
- B. Removed equipment or fluids containing any hazardous materials such as ethylene glycol, oil, mercury or chromate shall be recycled by a licensed facility approved by the Owner's Representative.
- C. Where it has been identified that asbestos-containing material exists within the scope limits, refer to the Asbestos Abatement specification section for requirements. Where insulation is removed, provide new insulation (types and thicknesses as specified in this section). Where scope is not defined, provide unit prices with bid for all pipe and duct sizes involved.

1.24 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. All work provided under this Section of the Specification shall be installed so that parts requiring periodic inspection, maintenance and repair are readily accessible. Work of this trade shall not infringe upon clearances required by equipment of other trades, especially code required clearances to electrical gear. Minor deviations from the drawings may be made to accomplish this, but changes of substantial magnitude shall not be made prior to written approval from the Owner's Representative.

1.25 WELDING QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Piping shall be welded in accordance with qualified procedures using performance qualified welders and welding operators. Procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others, and welders and welding

operators qualified by another employer may be accepted as permitted by ASME B31.9 (or B31.1 for steam boiler piping over 15 psig and all steam and condensate piping over 150 psig). The Owner's Representative shall be notified 24 hours in advance of tests and the tests shall be performed at the work site if practicable. The welder or welding operator shall apply his assigned symbol near each weld he makes as a permanent record. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with Division 01.

- B. A fire watchman with an approved fire extinguisher shall be posted at the site of the welding work, during that work, and for a minimum of 30 minutes after the work is completed, to see that sparks or drops of hot metal do not start fires.

1.26 ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. All electrical apparatus and controls furnished, and the installation thereof, as a part of the HVAC work, equipment, and controls shall conform to applicable requirements under DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL.

1.27 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Certificates Of Approval

- 1. Upon completion of all work, provide certificates of inspections from the following equipment manufacturers stating that the authorized factory representatives have inspected and tested the operation of their respective equipment and found the equipment to be in satisfactory operating condition and installed per the manufacturers installation instructions and requirements.
 - a. Automatic Temperature Controls
 - b. Boilers

B. Construction Observations By The Engineer

- 1. The engineer shall make progress site visits during construction and one substantial completion (punch list) site visit for determining substantial completion.
- 2. The Trade Contractors and the General Contractor are required to inspect their own work and make any corrections to the work to comply with the specifications and the contract documents. It is not the responsibility of the engineer to develop lists of incomplete work items.
- 3. Progress Site Visits
 - a. The purpose of the progress site visit by the engineer is to observe if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.
 - b. The engineer will prepare a field report which will note in general the work completed since the last observation visit, work found not to be in accordance with the contract documents and work not corrected since the previous observation visit.

C. Substantial Completion

- 1. When the Contractor considers the Work under this Section is substantially complete, the Contractor shall submit written notice, through the General

Contractor, with a detailed list of items remaining to be completed or corrected and a schedule of when each remaining work item will be completed. Should the engineer determine the list of remaining work does not constitute substantial completion the engineer will notify the Owner and he will not make a substantial completion site visit.

2. The following items shall be completed prior to the written request for substantial completion site visit:
 - a. Certification of successful operation of all systems.
 - b. Training of the Owner's personnel in the operation of the systems.
 - c. Record Drawings in accordance with the contract specifications.
 - d. Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - e. Testing reports.
 - f. Manufacturers certificates of approvals.
 - g. Emergency contact list for reporting of malfunctioning equipment during the warrantee period.
 - h. Contractors Project Completion certificate in accordance with the building code requirements.
3. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion visit, observe that the Work is substantially complete, s/he will provide a written listing of the observed deficiencies referred herein as the Punch List. The Punch List will provide for a place for the Contractor and general Contractor to sign off and date each item individually indicating that the observed deficiency item has been corrected.
4. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion site visit, observe that the Work is not substantially complete, s/he will provide, a written list of the major deficiencies and a reason for the work not being considered substantially complete.
5. If the work is found not to be substantially complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to re-observe the work. A re-observation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any further observations by the engineer.
6. The Contractor shall remedy all deficiencies listed in the punch list within the time frame required by the contract.

D. Engineers Construction Completion Certification

1. Where required by the applicable code, the Engineers Construction Completion Certification will be issued by NV5 when all life safety and health related issues are complete, all required functional tests are complete and all reports are complete. The following is a minimum listing of the required systems to be tested with reports generated indicating they are complete and ready for use:
 - a. Boiler Plant Start Up
 - b. Pipe Pressure Tests
 - c. Commissioning of Systems
2. There shall be NO outstanding items identified on the punch list for scope within any of these categories.

E. Final Completion

1. The following items shall be submitted prior to the written request for Final completion:
 - a. Revised Substantial Completion items to be resubmitted in accordance with the review process comments.
 - b. Warranties commencing the date of Substantial completion
 - c. Individual Signed and dated Punch List acknowledging completion of all punch list items
2. When the Contractor considers all of the punch list work items complete, the Contractor shall submit written notice through the General Contractor that all Punch List items are complete and resolved and the work is ready for final observation site visit. The signature lines for completion of each punch list item shall be signed by the Contractor indicating the work is complete and signed by the General Contractor indicating s/he has inspected the work and found it to be complete. Should the Engineer find the work to be finally complete and all Punch List items are complete the Engineer will make a recommendation to the Owner. If the Engineer has found the punch list work to be incomplete during final inspection a written listing of the observed deficiencies will be prepared by the Engineer.
3. If the work is not fully complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to re-observe the work. A re-observation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any re-observations by the engineer.

F. Re-observation Fees

1. The re-observation fee shall be **\$1200.00** per visit.

G. Contractor's Project Completion Certificate

1. Upon completion of work and prior to request for Certificate of Occupancy, each Trade Contractor and the General Contractor shall issue a certificate stating that work has been installed generally consistent with construction documents and all applicable codes. NV5 can furnish a blank Contractor's certificate form upon request. The certificate shall certify:
 - a. Execution of all work has been installed in accordance with the approved construction documents.
 - b. Execution and control of all methods of construction was in a safe and satisfactory manner in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal statutes and regulations.
2. The certificate shall include the following information:
 - a. Project.
 - b. Permit Number.
 - c. Location.
 - d. Construction Documents.
 - e. Date on Plans and Specifications submitted for approval and issuance of the Building Permit.

- f. Addendum(a) and Revision Dates.
3. The certificate shall be signed by the Contractor and include the following:
 - a. Signature.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Company.
 - d. License Number.
 - e. License Expiration Date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.0 PIPING AND FITTINGS

A. General Requirements for Pipe

1. Pipe material shall be indicated in the Schedule of Pipe and Fittings for each type of service.
2. Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A53 Grade B or ASTM A106 Grade B (A106 is required for systems with temperatures that could go over 750 degrees F) black steel. Pipe thickness (schedule) shall be as specified for the service.
3. Stainless steel pipe shall be grade 304, 304L, 316 or 316L and shall conform to ASTM A312, seamless. Pipe thickness (schedule) shall be as specified for the service.
4. Copper tubing shall conform to ASTM B75 or ASTM B88, seamless. Thickness (type) shall be as required for the service with a minimum safety factor of 4:1. Tubing for compressed air tubing shall conform to ASTM B251.
5. Polyethylene tubing shall be fire-resistant (FR), low-density virgin polyethylene conforming to ASTM D 1248, Type I, Category 5, Class B or C.

B. General Requirements for Fittings

1. Pipe fittings shall be indicated in the Schedule of Pipe and Fittings for each type of service. Fittings shall be rated to match the larger of the pipe pressure rating in the Schedule or the valve rating listed in the valve tables in the Part 2 Valve and Strainer section of this specification.
2. All fittings shall be installed per code requirements and the manufacturer's best recommendations.
3. Malleable iron pipe fittings shall conform to ASME B16.3, type required to match adjacent piping.
4. Cast iron (CI) pipe fittings shall conform to ASME B16.1 or ASME B16.4 type required to match adjacent piping.
5. Steel pipe fittings shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25 so as to permanently identify the manufacturer. For 90° elbows, provide long radius fitting unless they will not physically fit, in which case short radius may be used. Flanges shall be flat faced weld neck up to Class 125 and raised face weld neck type for Class 150 and above.

6. The steel pipe joining methods below are only allowed when they are specifically listed in the Schedule of Pipe and Fittings:
- a. Type S1: Welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A234 with WPA marking. Butt-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.9, and socket welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.11. Make fusion welded joints as required by ANSI/ASME B31.1.
 - b. Type S2: Steel flanged fittings including flanges, bolts, nuts, bolt patterns, etc. shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 for the class required (Class 150 minimum). Flange material shall conform to ASTM A53 Grade B. Blind flange material shall conform to ASTM A516 for cold service and ASTM A515 for hot service. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate (Class 150 only) strength with material conforming to ASTM A193.
 - c. Type S3: Cast Iron (CI) flanged fittings shall be of malleable cast iron conforming to ASTM A47, Grade 32510. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate (Class 125 only) strength with material conforming to ASTM A193. Class 125 iron flanges shall be limited to 175 psig / 230°F (up to 12") and 125 psig / 230°F (14" – 24"). Class 250 iron flanges shall be limited to 400 psig / 250°F (up to 12") and 250 psig / 250°F (14" – 24").
 - d. Type S4: Ductile iron (DI) flanged fittings shall conform to ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate (Class 150 only) strength with material conforming to ASTM A193. Class 150 ductile iron flanges shall be limited to 225 psig / 230°F. Class 300 ductile iron flanges shall be limited to 425 psig / 450°F.
 - e. Type S5: Threaded joints: For use up to 2" pipe size. Pipe threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Nipples shall conform to ASTM A733 or ASTM B687. Class 125 iron threaded fittings shall be limited to 150 psig / 250°F or 125 psi at 350°F. Class 250 iron threaded fittings shall be limited to 340 psig / 250°F. Class 150 ductile iron threaded fittings shall be limited to 185 psig / 250°F or 150 psig / 300°F (maximum temperature). Class 300 ductile iron threaded fittings shall be limited to 1200 psig / 250°F or 600 psig / 450°F (maximum temperature).
 - f. Type S6: Malleable iron pipe press fittings equal to IMS Fastlock may be used (in exposed, accessible areas only) and shall be NSF-61-4 certified, approved by the state where it will be installed, and be IAPMO approved. Sealing elements for press fittings shall be EPDM gasket and 316L stainless steel ring. System shall be suitable for, and limited to, water systems up to 2" pipe size with operating temperatures up to 210°F and maximum pressure rating up to 200 psig. Press ends shall have a design feature to assure leakage of liquids and/or gases from inside the system past the sealing element of an un-pressed connection with a 10 psig air pressure test. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.
 - 1) Do not use on steam systems or hot water systems that use steam heat exchangers. Exception: Press fitting joints may be used on hot water systems below 210° generated by low pressure steam providing the steam control valves fail closed, the hot water piping has minimum 3 foot thermal traps at the heat exchanger (both

supply and return), and the first grooved joint is a minimum of 25 feet away from the heat exchanger's thermal pipes.

- g. Type S7: For use over 2" pipe size. Standard grooved mechanical pipe joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C606. Use is limited to low temperature water systems below 210°F and 250 psig in easily accessible locations. Couplings shall be designed for not less than 250 psi service and shall provide a water-tight joint.
- 1) Do not use on steam systems or hot water systems that use steam heat exchangers. Exception: Grooved joints may be used on hot water systems below 210° generated by low pressure steam providing the steam control valves fail closed, the hot water piping has minimum 3 foot thermal traps at the heat exchanger (both supply and return), and the first grooved joint is a minimum of 25 feet away from the heat exchanger's thermal pipes.
 - 2) Grooved mechanical joint fittings shall be full flow factory manufactured forged or fabricated steel fittings or cast ductile iron fittings. Mechanical pipe couplings shall be of the bolted type and shall consist of a housing fabricated in two parts, a synthetic rubber gasket, and nuts and bolts to secure unit together. Housings shall be of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12. Coupling nuts and bolts shall be of heat treated carbon steel, zinc electroplated to ASTM B-633 and conform to ASTM A-183 and A-449, minimum 110,000 PSI tensile strength. Gaskets shall be of molded synthetic rubber, Type EPDM (for water service) with central cavity, pressure responsive configuration, rated for a temperature range of -30°F to +230°F, and shall conform to ASTM D-2000 (Gaskets shall be verified as suitable for the intended service prior to installation).
 - 3) Rigid grooved joints shall incorporate an angle bolt pad design which maintains metal-to-metal contact of housings upon installation to insure positive rigid clamping of the pipe. Rigid grooved pipe couplings shall be used with grooved end pipes, fittings, valves and strainers. Rigid segmentally welded elbows shall not be used. Standard rigid coupling (2"-12") housings shall be Victaulic Style 107, 07, or Grinnell Style 772, (over 12" shall be 2 piece housings equal to Victaulic AGS) and shall provide system rigidity equal to welded steel with supports and hanging requirements corresponding to ANSI B-31.1 Power Piping and ANSI B-31.9 Building Services Codes (same spacing as steel pipe).
 - 4) Flexible grooved joints will not be permitted, except as vibration isolators adjacent to mechanical equipment other than pumps.
 - 5) Grooves shall be prepared in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's latest published standards. Grooving shall be performed by qualified grooving operators having demonstrated proper grooving procedures in accordance with the tool manufacturer's recommendations. The Owner's Representative shall be notified 24 hours in advance of test to demonstrate operator's capability, and the test shall be performed at the work site, if practical, or at a site agreed upon. The operator shall

demonstrate the ability to properly adjust the grooving tool, groove the pipe, and verify the groove dimensions in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's specifications.

7. Fittings for copper tubing shall be wrought copper and bronze fittings conforming to ASME B16.22 and ASTM B75 or cast copper alloy fittings conforming to ASME B16.18. Copper may be used up to 2" tubing size. Adapters may be used for connecting tubing to flanges and threaded ends of valves and equipment. The copper tubing/pipe joining methods below are only allowed when they are specifically listed in the Schedule of Pipe and Fittings:
 - a. Type C1: Soldered copper fittings shall use either 95/5 (Tin/Antimony), silver solder (for systems up to 250 degrees F and 175 psi), or shall be brazed (for higher temperature/pressure systems – Contractor shall submit brazing material and pressure/temperature rating of joint). Solder shall conform to ASTM B32. Solder and flux shall be lead free. Silver solder shall conform to FS QQ-B-654. Brazing alloys shall be B-Ag alloy (or equivalent strength alloy) having a melting point above 1000 degrees F.
 - b. Type C2: Copper and copper alloy press fittings equal to Viega ProPress may be used (in exposed, accessible areas only) and shall conform to material requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22 and performance criteria of IAPMO PS 117. Sealing elements for press fittings shall be EPDM. Sealing elements shall be factory installed or an alternative supplied by fitting manufacturer and shall be suitable for, and limited to, water systems with operating temperatures up to 210°F and maximum pressure rating up to 200 psig. Press ends shall have a design feature to assure leakage of liquids and/or gases from inside the system past the sealing element of an un-pressed connection. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.
 - c. Type C3: Grooved joints (copper tube sized) fittings (rated and limited for systems up to +210 degrees F and maximum pressure rating of 300 psi) equal to Victaulic Style 607 may be used for water systems (in exposed, accessible areas only).
8. Type SC1: Vic-Press 304™ fittings and couplings or ProPress® Stainless joints with Schedule 5 stainless steel pipe may be used for up to 2" water piping (in exposed, accessible areas only) in lieu of other copper or steel joining methods to a maximum operating temperature of +210 degrees F and maximum pressure rating of 200 psi. Pipe shall be ASTM A312 Schedule 5, stainless steel. Fittings shall be stainless steel with EPDM O-ring seals.
 - a. Do not use on steam systems or hot water systems that use steam heat exchangers. Exception: Press fitting joints may be used on hot water systems below 210° generated by low pressure steam providing the steam control valves fail closed, the hot water piping has minimum 3 foot thermal traps at the heat exchanger (both supply and return), and the first grooved joint is a minimum of 25 feet away from the heat exchanger's thermal pipes.
9. Composition gaskets for flanges shall conform to ASME B16.21. Gaskets shall be non-asbestos compressed material in accordance with ASME B16.21, 1/16 inch thickness, full face or self-centering flat ring type. Gaskets shall contain aramid

fibers bonded with styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) or nitrile butadiene rubber (NBR). NBR binder shall be used for hydrocarbon service. Gaskets shall be suitable for pressure and temperatures of piping system.

10. Unions shall conform to FS WW-U-531 or FS WW-U-516, type to match adjacent piping.
11. Adapters for copper tubing shall be brass or bronze for soldered and brazed fittings.
12. Dielectric Waterway fittings equal to PPP Clearflow shall be used where dissimilar pipe materials (such as steel and copper) in any water or glycol system are joined. Fittings shall conform to the tensile strength and dimensional requirements specified in FS WW-U-531. Waterways shall have metal connections on both ends to match adjacent piping. Metal parts of dielectric Waterways shall be fully separated by NSF/FDA listed thermoplastic lining so that the electrical current is well below 1 percent of the galvanic current that would exist upon metal-to-metal contact. Fittings shall be rated for 300 psig and 225°F. Galvanized pipe, dielectric unions, or insulated couplings shall not be used.
13. Flexible pipe connectors shall be as specified in Vibration Isolation paragraph.

C. Schedules of Pipe and Fittings

1. As used in the pipe and fitting schedule tables, closed loop systems have expansion tanks and are not open to the atmosphere, examples are chilled, hot, dual temperature and closed heat pump condenser water systems. Open loop systems are open to the atmosphere with open condenser water system being the most common.
2. Relief valve piping shall have the same pressure/temperature ratings as the fluid being relieved. Exposed outdoor piping shall be stainless steel.

WATER AND GLYCOL SERVICES: UP TO 230 PSIG AT 250°F, OR 275 PSIG AT 100°F (Some joint types or materials may have lower pressure and/or temperature limits and Contractor shall ensure they are only used where those limits will NOT be exceeded.)				
Service	Pipe Material & Schedule or Type	Joint Types Allowed	Fitting Material	Min. Pressure Class (psig) & / or Schedule
Closed loop piping up to 2"	Copper / Type L	C1, C2, C3, or SC1	Copper, Bronze	150
Closed loop piping up to 2"	Steel / Schedule 40	S5, S6, or SC1	CI, DI	250 / Standard Weight
Closed loop piping 2.5"-24"	Steel / Standard Weight	S1, S2, S3, S4, or S7	Steel, CI, DI	150 / Standard Weight
Cold water make-up	Copper / Type L	C1 (silver soldered or brazed only), C2, C3, or SC1	Copper, Bronze	150

D. Diesel and Fuel Oil Piping and Fittings

1. Indoor Above Grade - Single Wall:
 - a. Piping: Seamless steel A53, A105, A120 or ERW A53E. Threaded joints shall be Schedule 80, welded joints shall be Schedule 40. Cast iron fittings must not be used on fuel systems.
 - b. Fittings: Steel, beveled butt-weld ends, ASTM A234, ANSI B169, same schedule as adjoining pipe, all elbows long radius, all interior surfaces smoothly contoured. Threaded fittings shall be malleable iron, 300 PSI Class, ASTM A47, or forged or rolled steel, ASTM A234.
 - c. Unions: Malleable iron, 300 PSI Class, brass seat, ANSI B16.39, or 2,000 pound forged steel, ASTM A105.
 - d. Joints: Welded for piping 2-1/2 inches and above, threaded or butt-welded for pipe 2 inches and below.
 - e. Flanges shall be forged steel welding neck type with flanges, bolts, nuts, bolt patterns, etc. being in accordance with ASME B16.5 for the class required (Class 150 minimum). Flange material shall conform to ASTM A53 Grade B. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate (Class 150 only) strength with material conforming to ASTM A193.

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hangers shall be as manufactured by Carpenter & Patterson, Inc., Grinnell Corporation, B-Line Systems, ERICO, or equal. Hangers shall transmit the load exclusively to the structure of the building. All hangers and supports to conform to MSS standards SP-58 and SP-69 and ANSI B 31.1.
- B. Hangers for all piping 4 inches and above shall be adjustable roll type. Hangers for piping below 4 inches shall be clevis type. Hangers for piping in tunnels on strut support frames shall be roller type, similar to Fig. B379 by B-Line Systems. Additionally, the first five (5) pipe hangers on both sides of all pump piping (suction and discharge) to be precompressed spring and double-deflection neoprene style, with 30° hanging rod swing capability, similar and equal in all respects to Mason Industries Model PC 30N, selected by manufacturer for anticipated loading and deflection.
- C. Provide all additional structural steel required for proper installation of hangers, anchors, guides and supports; hangers shall be arranged to maintain the required grading and pitch of piping, to prevent vibration and to provide for expansion and contraction.
- D. Maximum spacing of hangers and supports for steel pipe:

<u>Pipe Size (inches)</u>	<u>Horizontal</u>	<u>Vertical</u>
Up to 1	6 feet	10 feet
1¼-2½	9 feet	15 feet
3-and up	12 feet	15 feet
- E. Reduce Steel pipe spacing to a maximum of 10', regardless of pipe, as necessary for fittings, valves, and other concentrated loads.

- F. Horizontal copper tubing shall have maximum hanger spacing of 5' for tubing up to 1-1/4" and 8' for 1 1/2" and larger. Vertical copper tubing shall have maximum hanger and support spacing of 10 feet. Maximum spacing for PVC pipe hangers and supports shall be 4' (horizontal), and 10' (vertical) with mid-story guides.
- G. Steel or stainless steel tubing shall have maximum hanger and support spacing of 8 feet (horizontal) or 10 feet (vertical).
- H. If any other piping material is used, the maximum hanger and support spacing shall be the lesser of manufacturers recommendation or the listed spacing in the mechanical code (currently IMC-2009 Table 305.4).
- I. Branch piping and runouts of over 5 feet shall have at least one hanger or support.
- J. At all copper piping, provide pipe supports with copper finish to eliminate the possibility of galvanic action.
- K. Furnish additional hangers or supports at vertical or horizontal changes of direction and at locations of concentrated loads due to valves, fittings, strainers, and accessories.
- L. Hangers and supports shall provide for 2" of vertical adjustments.
- M. Hanger rods shall be steel, threaded and furnished with two removable nuts at each end of positioning rod and hanger and locking each in place.
- N. Except as otherwise noted, hanger rods shall be of the following sizes:

SCHEDULE OF PIPE HANGER ROD SIZES		
Pipe sizes (inches)	Single rod diameter (inches)	Double rod diameter (inches)
1/2-2	3/8	3/8
2 1/2-3	1/2	3/8
4 & 5	5/8	1/2
6	3/4	5/8
8 – 12	N/A	7/8
14 – 18	N/A	1
20	N/A	1 1/4
24	N/A	1-1/2

- O. Pipe covering protection saddles shall not be loaded to more than 80% of maximum loading as rated by the manufacturer.
- P. Insulated piping insulation shields:
 - 1. Up to 3" pipe size: 18 gauge galvanized steel, located outside the vapor barrier, minimum 180° arc, 12" long, or pipe covering protection saddles.

2. 4" pipe size and larger: pipe covering protection saddles.
- Q. Vertical support shall be by means of riser clamps (anchors with split ring type allowable up to 2" size only) and adjustable pipe support with flange anchored to floor or supplementary steel.
- R. Rods, clamps and hangers shall be electro-galvanized coated.
- S. Valve and piping supports, from the floor, shall be equal to Carpenter & Paterson, Inc. Figure 101, adjustable pipe support and complete with pipe standard and flange, anchored to floor.
1. Supports shall be installed at each control valve, riser, tee or elbow and where any unsupported section exceeds 4'-0" in length measured along piping centerline.
- T. Upper Attachments to Building Structure:
1. Existing Reinforced Concrete Construction: Upper attachment welded or clamped to steel clip angles that are expansion-bolted to the concrete. Expansion bolting shall be located so that piping loads place bolts in shear. Submit details for approval.
 2. Structural Steel Framing: Upper attachments welded or clamped to structural steel members. Additional steel members may be necessary in some support locations where piping locations differ from that known on contract drawings. Submit details for approval.
 3. Structural Wood Framing: Submit details for approval.
 4. Expansion Fasteners and Power Set Fasteners: In existing concrete slab construction, expansion fasteners may be used for hanger loads up to one-third the manufacturer's rated strength of the expansion fastener. Power set fasteners may be used for loads up to one-fourth of rated load. When greater hanger loads are encountered, additional fasteners may be used and interconnected with steel members combining to support the hanger.
- U. All hangers and shields exposed to the exterior shall be galvanized steel and PVC coated to manufacturer's standard thickness.
- V. In grooved piping systems, rigid type grooved joint mechanical couplings may be used on IPS steel piping systems, which meet the support and hanging requirements of these specifications and ASME B31.1 and B31.9. Adequate numbers of flexible type couplings may also be used to compensate for thermal expansion and contraction, settling of the pipe, vibration, noise or other piping system movement. Maximum hanger spacing for flexible couplings shall be in accordance with either manufacturer's published guidelines or the requirements of Item D of this section; whichever is more stringent.

2.2 VALVES AND STRAINERS

- A. General:
1. Valves and strainers shall be constructed of the materials shown in the tables for each system and be rated by the manufacturer for the appropriate pressure class required for the listed pressure and temperature limits and for the fluid used and per the valve tables.

2. The manufacturers and model numbers indicated below are to be used as a means of identifying the type, quality, materials and workmanship required. Note that some of the manufacturers listed for a type of valve do not make valves for all pressure/temperature limits and/or all sizes. All valves of each type (400 psig ball, 150 psig globe, etc.) for the project shall be by the same manufacturer.
 3. All valves shall be located and oriented as to valve stem direction to permit proper and easy operation, and access to valve for maintenance of packing, seat and disc. Valve stems shall not be tilted down unless approved by the manufacturer. Where valves are more than seven feet above the floor, stems shall be horizontal and all valves 2-1/2" and above shall have chain wheel and "endless link" style chain for operation from floor; where impact wheel is required, it shall be provided. Packing and gaskets shall not contain asbestos. Provide unions adjacent to equipment end of all threaded and soldered or permanent push-to-connect end valves. Provide grooved joint couplings adjacent to equipment end of all grooved end valves.
- B. Service:
1. Shutoff or Isolation Valves shall be provided in all branch connections to mains and where shown on piping diagrams.
 - a. In general, for 2½" and larger piping use flanged valves or grooved-ended valves in grooved water systems; butterfly valves for water and glycol systems or gate valves for steam and condensate systems.
 - b. In general, for piping smaller than 2½" use threaded, sweat, permanent push-to-connect or press/crimped water system connections; full port ball valves for water, fuel oil, and glycol systems or gate valves for steam and condensate systems.
 2. Balancing Valves
 - a. No balancing valves are required where Pressure Independent Automatic Control Valves (PIACV) are used for a single coil. Where multiple coils are served by a single PIACV, each coil shall have a combination balancing and shut-off valve to provide proportional balancing. When non-PIACVs are used, provide automatic flow limiting valves or combination balancing and shut-off valves as shown on drawings and details for water and glycol systems and globe valves for steam and condensate. Triple duty valves (balancing with flow measurement, shut-off, and check valve) or equivalent tri-service assemblies (in grooved piping systems) can be used where shown on the drawings and allowed in the tables on pump discharges.
 3. Check Valves
 - a. For pump discharge use silent check valves (where allowed in the tables and where triple duty valves are not used). All others shall be swing-check type.
 4. Drain Valves and Manual Vent Valves
 - a. Globe with plug-type disc or ball valves (as shown on drawings).
 5. Vacuum Breakers
 - a. Vacuum breakers shall be of stainless steel and brass construction rated for a minimum of 200 psig saturated steam and be equal to Spriax Sarco

Model VB-14. Provide at least one vacuum breaker for each steam coil and heat exchanger.

- C. Swing Check Valves: Bronze valves shall conform to MSS SP-80, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Iron valves shall conform to MSS SP-71, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Steel valves shall conform to ASME B16.34, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Valves shall be as manufactured by Stockham, Milwaukee, Crane, Nibco, Victaulic (grooved), Grinnell (grooved), or Hammond.
- D. Silent Check Valves: Silent check valves for use on pump discharge shall be of the materials and pressure/temperature ratings shown in the tables. Minimum open area through valve shall be at least 100% of the pipe area. Valves shall be as manufactured by Mueller, Nibco, Metraflex, APCO, Victaulic (grooved), Grinnell (grooved), or SF Equipment.
- E. Globe Valves (including angle valves): Bronze valves shall conform to MSS SP-80, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Iron valves shall conform to MSS SP-85, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Steel valves shall conform to ASME B16.34, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Maximum seat leakage for manual valves shall be no more than 10 cc/hr per inch of diameter. Control valves leakage shall be no more than that allowed by ANSI seat leakage Class IV (0.01% of full open valve capacity). Valves shall be as manufactured by Stockham, Milwaukee, Crane, Nibco, or Hammond. For areas where clearances are restricted, non-rising stems may be used – Contractor shall indicate locations on submittal.
- F. Gate Valves: Bronze valves shall conform to MSS SP-80, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Iron valves shall conform to MSS SP-70, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Steel valves shall conform to ASME B16.34, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Maximum seat leakage shall be no more than 10 cc/hr per inch of diameter. Valves shall be as manufactured by Stockham, Milwaukee, Crane, Nibco, or Hammond. For areas where clearances are restricted, non-rising stems may be used – Contractor shall indicate locations on submittal.
- G. Ball Valves: Valves shall meet FS WW-V-35C, Type II, and have the appropriate trim to meet the required pressure/temperature ratings listed in the tables. Valves shall have locking handles to allow servicing and removal of piping or equipment. Valves on insulated piping shall have stem extension assemblies equal to the insulation thickness. Valves shall have 100% tight shut-off (no seat leakage). Valves used for isolation (all 2-position applications) shall be full port. Valves shall be as manufactured by Conbraco Industries (Apollo), Watts, Stockham, Nibco, Hammond, or Milwaukee. Ball valves for modulating control service may be reduced port and shall have characterized disc where available to provide equal percentage flow characteristics and extended rangeability. Modulating ball valves shall be Bray VCB series or Belimo B series.
- H. Butterfly Valves: Provide butterfly valves of the type and materials listed in the tables. Valve necks shall allow a minimum of 2" insulation. Valves shall have the trim required to meet the listed pressures and temperatures listed in the tables. Valves shall have visual position indication. Valve seats shall have zero or near zero (bubble-tight) bi-directional seat leakage. Valves 6" and larger and all steam valves shall be gear operated. Non-steam valves under 6" shall be lever operated with balance stops.

1. General Service: Standard lug or grooved (in grooved systems) type with ductile or cast iron body, resilient EPDM seats, bronze, nickel, PPS (Polyphenylene Sulfide), Nylon 11 or EPDM coated ductile iron disc and 416 stainless steel stem. Valves shall comply with MSS SP-25, MSS SP-67, and API-609. Valves shall be as manufactured by Mueller, Centerline, DeZurik, Milwaukee, Nibco, Hammond, Keystone, Bray Model 31H, Victaulic Masterseal (grooved), Grinnell Model B302 (grooved), or SF Equipment.
 2. High Performance: Valves shall have lug-style carbon steel body, 316 stainless steel eccentric disc, offset 17-4 PH stainless steel shaft, and filled PTFE soft seat. Valves shall comply with ANSI B16.5, ANSI B16.34, MSS SP-25, MSS SP-61 (zero leakage), MSS SP-58, and API-609. Valves shall be as manufactured by Flowseal (Crane), Neles-Jamesbury, DeZurik, Posi-Seal, Milwaukee, Hammond or Bray/McCannalok.
- I. Automatic Flow Limiting Valves: Valves shall be pressure flow limiting independent type with spring loading to provide the required opening to maintain constant flow across the entire control pressure range. Valve flow selection shall be adjustable on the valve assembly with a minimum range of +50% above the design flow. Valves whose flow rate can't be field selected (fixed flow) shall be selected within in the range of -5% to +10% of the design flow and be provided with replacement flow cartridges as required by the balancing Contractor or engineer. The valves shall be provided with a permanent nameplate or tag carrying a record of the factory-determined flow rate, flow range and flow control pressure ranges. Valves shall be certified to control the flow within 5 percent of the flow set per the tag's listed flow and control pressure range. Unless shown otherwise, the minimum control pressure range shall be 2 to 32 psid. Valves shall be of materials suitable for the maximum operating pressure and temperature listed in the table for the intended service. Valves up to 2-inches shall be threaded or solder-end. Valves over 2-inches shall be flanged. Each valve shall have a pressure fitting with quick disconnect valve located on both sides of the valve. Provide deluxe meter kit in carrying case. Provide molded insulation kit. Valves shall be as manufactured by Griswold, Flow Design/Autoflow, Macon, Hays or Nexus.
- J. Strainers
1. Strainer-body connections shall be the same size as the pipe lines in which the connections are installed. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the sides to indicate the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with an easily removable cover and sediment basket. The body or bottom opening shall be equipped with a tapped blowdown opening. Provide full size nipple and appropriate type of valve for blowdown. The basket shall be of stainless steel with small perforations of sufficient number to provide a net free area through the basket of at least 5 times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the basket and out through the perforations. Bronze strainers shall conform to MSS SP-80, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Iron strainers shall conform to MSS SP-71, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Steel strainers shall conform to ASME B16.34, of the type required for the pressure class and body connection type listed in the tables. Y-type strainers are listed in the tables, provide basket type strainers of same construction where shown on drawings. Strainers shall be as manufactured by Mueller, Sarco, Watts, Armstrong, Keckley, or Yarway.
 2. Strainers for grooved end piping systems shall be of the same size as the pipe lines in which the connections are installed. The bodies shall have arrows clearly

cast on the sides to indicate the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with an easily removable cover and sediment basket. The body or bottom opening shall be equipped with a tapped blowdown opening:

- a. Y-pattern, 2" through 12" sizes, 300 psi maximum pressure rating. Suitable for services up to 210°F, ductile iron body, Type 304 stainless steel perforated metal removable baskets, blowdown port with pipe plug and grooved ends.
- b. T-pattern, 2" through 12" sizes, 300 psi maximum pressure rating. Suitable for services up to 210°F, ductile iron body, Type 304 stainless steel frame and mesh removable basket, removable access coupling/cap for strainer maintenance, and grooved ends.
- c. T-pattern, 14" through 24" sizes, 300 psi maximum pressure rating. Suitable for services up to 210°F, carbon steel body, Type 304 stainless steel frame and mesh removable basket, carbon steel T-bolt hinged closure/cap for strainer maintenance, and grooved ends.

K. Pressure Relief Valves and Accessories

1. Pressure relief valves shall be provided where shown on the drawings in accordance with ASME BPV VIII Division 01. Relief valves shall be constructed for the maximum pressure the system can operate at. The aggregate relieving capacity of the relief valves shall be not less than that required by the above code. Provide at least one relief valve for each closed loop piping system. Discharge from water relief valves shall be to indirect drain. Pipe chiller refrigerant relief and steam relief valves to a safe location outdoors. Valves shall be as manufactured by Watts, Kunkle, Lonergan, or Lunkenheimer.
2. For steam relief valves that are piped outdoors, provide steam exhaust heads where shown on drawings. Exhaust heads shall be low pressure drop cyclone design with drains as manufactured by Bryan Steam HEH Series (rated at 7,000 fpm) or equal by, Crane (Cochrane), Penn Separator, Watson McDaniel, Anderson or Hayward (Wright-Austin). Pipe drains as required. Exhaust heads shall remove at least 99% of liquids and solids larger than 10 microns and be fabricated of cast iron or carbon steel (with high heat and rust resistant aluminum paint) with stainless steel separating elements. Contractor shall verify that the exhaust head's steam capacity is equal to or greater than the associated relief valves capacity and provide any required pipe increases

L. Air Vents: Provide air vents at all high points in the piping systems meeting the pressure and temperature limits shown on the table for each system.

1. Automatic: Normal Capacity – Float operated with bronze or steel body and stainless steel internals, ball-check valve type with materials as required for the pressure/temperature listed in the table for the system. Provide each vent with safe drainage piping for venting air/water to drain.
2. Manual: For low pressure/temperature water and glycol systems, provide 1/8-in. brass body, chrome plated with two-detachable keys. For higher pressure/temperature systems, provide globe valves with plug-type disc or ball valves with materials, as required and allowed in the table for the system.

M. Drain Valves: Drain valves shall be one of the type listed for isolation in the table for each piping system. Provide drain connections at all equipment and all low points in the piping

systems to allow for complete drainage. Drain connections shall have full size threaded hose end connections with cap/plug. For piping up to 4", provide minimum 3/4" valves. For piping between 4" and 10", provide minimum 1 1/2" valves. For piping larger than 10", provide minimum 2" valves. Provide 50' of premium grade hose for each size drain.

- N. Valve Lubrication: Furnish a lubrication gun in the mechanical equipment room with extra lubricant sticks sufficient to repack each valve. Guns shall be extra heavy, lever type hydraulic hand type with automatic shutoff, 1500 psi gauge and 12" long connecting hose. Lubricant shall be as required by valve manufacturer for the service intended.

WATER AND FUEL OIL SERVICES: Maximum 150 psig at 120°F (CHW, CW, FO)						
Valve Type	Size	Type	Application	Body/Trim Body/Seat	Type of Connection	Minimum Pressure Rating/Class
Ball	To 2"	2 or 3 piece	Isolation or ATC Modulation (with characterized disc)	Brass or Bronze/RTFE	Sweat (3-piece only) or Threaded (2 or 3-piece)	400 psig CWP (Cold Working Pressure)

WATER SERVICES: Maximum 150 psig at 250°F (Heating & Dual Temperature Systems), or 275 psig at 120°F (CHW & CW)						
Valve Type	Size	Type	Application	Body/Trim Body/Seat	Type of Connection	Minimum Pressure Rating/Class
Ball	To 2"	2 or 3 piece	Isolation or ATC Modulation (with characterized disc)	Brass or Bronze/RTFE	Sweat (3-piece only) or Threaded (2 or 3-piece)	400 psig CWP (Cold Working Pressure) or ANSI Class 150
Butterfly	2 1/2" - 12"	General Service	Isolation or ATC 2-Position	Iron/EPDM	Flanged	200 psig CWP, Bi-directional, dead end service.
Balancing /Shutoff	To 2"	Flow Indication	Isolation and balancing	Bronze or Brass/Brass	Threaded	ANSI Class 125 or 300 psig CWP
Balancing /Shutoff	2 1/2" - 12"	Flow Indication	Isolation and balancing	Iron or Steel/Brass	Flanged	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or 300 psig CWP for 275 psig
Check	To 2"	Swing	Piping	Bronze/Bronze	Threaded	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or Class 200 for 275 psig
Check	2 1/2" - 12"	Swing	Piping	Iron or Steel /Bronze or 13 Cr steel	Flanged	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or Class 250 or 150 Steel for 275 psig

WATER SERVICES: Maximum 150 psig at 250°F (Heating & Dual Temperature Systems), or 275 psig at 120°F (CHW & CW)						
Valve Type	Size	Type	Application	Body/Trim Body/Seat	Type of Connection	Minimum Pressure Rating/Class
Strainer	To 2"	Y-type	ACVs, P&F HXs	Bronze/Stainless 1/16" screen	Threaded	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or Class 200 for 275 psig
Strainer	2½" – 4"	Y-type	ACVs, P&F HXs	Iron or Steel /Stainless 1/16" screen	Flanged	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or Class 250 or 150 Stl for 275 psig
Strainer	5" – 12"	Y-type	ACVs, P&F HXs	Iron or Steel/Stainless 1/8" screen	Flanged	ANSI Class 125 for 150 psig or Class 250 or 150 Steel for 275 psig
Strainer	To 16"	Suction Diffuser	Pump Inlet (non-reducing)	Cast or Ductile Iron /Stainless 5/32" screen	Threaded (to 2") or Flanged	300 psig CWP or ANSI Class 125

ALTERNATE PIPING METHOD (GROOVED JOINT) FOR WATER SERVICES: Maximum Service Rating of 230F; with pressure as required for the systems (see standard valve tables)						
Valve Type	Size	Type	Application	Body/Trim Body/Seat	Type of Connection	Pressure Rating/Maximum System Rating
Ball	1½"-6"	2-piece	Isolation or ATC 2-Position	DI (ASTM A-536)/Cr.-plated stem, ball TFE seats	Grooved	800 PSI/600 PSI
Ball	2"	1-piece	Diverting (3-port) or ATC 2-Position	DI (ASTM A-395)/SS TFE	Grooved	600 PSI/450 PSI
Butterfly	2"-12"	General Service	Isolation or ATC 2-Position	DI (ASTM A-536 or 395) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI (dead-end to full rating of valve)/230 PSI
Butterfly, 3-way	2"-12"	General Service	Diverting	DI (ASTM A-536 or 395) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI (dead-end to full rating of valve)/230 PSI

ALTERNATE PIPING METHOD (GROOVED JOINT) FOR WATER SERVICES: Maximum Service Rating of 230F; with pressure as required for the systems (see standard valve tables)						
Valve Type	Size	Type	Application	Body/Trim Body/Seat	Type of Connection	Pressure Rating/Maximum System Rating
Butterfly	14"-24"	General Service	Isolation	DI (ASTM A-395) SS/EPDM	Grooved	175 PSI (dead-end to full rating of valve)/150 PSI
Butterfly	14"-24"	General Service	Isolation	DI (ASTM A-395 or 536) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI (dead-end to full rating of valve)/230 PSI
Balancing /Shutoff	To 2"	Flow Indication	Isolation and balancing	Ametal® Brass-Copper Alloy/EPDM	Sweat or Threaded	300 PSI/230 PSI
Balancing /Shutoff	2½"-12"	Flow Indication	Isolation and balancing	DI (ASTM A-536)/EPDM	Flanged or Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Tri-Service	2½"-12"	Flow Indication	Pump discharge isolation, check and balancing	DI (ASTM A-536) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Check	2½"-12"	Silent	Pump Discharge	DI (ASTM A-395 or 536) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Check	4"-12"	Silent	Pump Discharge	DI (ASTM A-395 or 536) DI/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Check	2"-4"	Swing	Piping (Horizontal)	DI (ASTM A-536) SS/EPDM	Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Strainer	2"-12"	Y-Type	ACV's, P&F HXs	DI (ASTM A-395 or 536) /EPDM SS 1/16" or 1/8" screen	Grooved	300 PSI/230 PSI
Strainer	1½"-12"	T-Type	ACV's, P&F HXs	DI (ASTM A-395 or 536) /EPDM SS 1/8" screen	Grooved	400 PSI/350 PSI

2.3 PIPING, EQUIPMENT, PANEL AND VALVE IDENTIFICATION

- A. All piping, equipment, panels and valves furnished and/or installed under this Section of the Specifications including automatic temperature controls shall be identified with pipe markers, valve tags, and equipment name plates. Refer to Part 3 – IDENTIFICATION for materials and methods of installation.

2.4 MOTORS, DRIVES AND STARTERS

- A. All equipment shall be provided complete with motors and drives, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Motors shall be Premium Efficiency (as available by size/speed/horsepower) and shall conform to NEMA Standards and shall be suitable for load, duty service and location. Motors shall have nameplates giving manufacturer's name, serial number, horsepower, efficiency, speed and current characteristics. Motors shall be Century "E+3", General Electric "Energy Saver Premium", Reliance "Premium Energy Efficient" Series, Baldor "Super Premium Efficiency", or approved equal.
- C. Motors shall be tested in accordance with the standards of ANSI C50 and conform therewith for insulation resistance and electric strength. Minimum efficiency levels shall be as listed in latest edition of ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 90.1 or the state's energy code, whichever is higher. All motors shall be tested in accordance with IEEE Standard 112, Test Method B. Provide on nameplate the type of bearing grease to use.
- D. Motors 1/2 HP and larger shall have ball or roller bearings with pressure grease lubrication, specifically wound for the scheduled voltages. All bearings shall be suitable for radial and thrust loading.
- E. Single-Phase Motors
 - 1. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.
 - 2. Motors over 1/20 HP and less than 1/12 HP shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:
 - a. Permanent-split capacitor.
 - b. Split phase.
 - c. Capacitor start, inductor run.
 - d. Capacitor start, capacitor run.
 - 3. Motors not less than 1/12 HP and less than 1 HP shall have a minimum efficiency of 70% (rated in accordance with DOE 10 CFR 431), a means to adjust motor speed for balancing or modulation or remote speed control (based on the application requirements), and be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:
 - a. Electronically commutated (ECM).
 - b. Permanent-split capacitor.
 - c. Capacitor start, inductor run.
 - d. Capacitor start, capacitor run.
 - 4. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings for motors 1/12 HP and larger or, for motors under 1/12 HP, ball or sleeve bearings. All bearings shall be suitable for radial and thrust loading.
 - 5. Fractional horsepower motors, integral to equipment intended for installation in finished public spaces, shall be provided with an overload device responsive to motor current. The device shall be integral to the motor and include a wired, concealed, NEMA rated disconnect switch.

- F. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.
- G. Motors shall be furnished complete with conduit terminal box of size adequate to accommodate conduits and wires as sized on the Electrical Drawings or specified under this Section.
- H. Motor capacity shall be sufficient to operate associated driven devices under conditions of operation and load and with overload and at least the horsepower indicated or specified. All motors shall be of the premium efficiency, high power factor, low energy consuming type most suitable for the application and installed environment. Any motor replacement necessary for compliance to the application shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.
- I. Motors shall be suitable for continuous duty at rated horsepower with temperature rise not to exceed 40°C for drip proof motors, 50°C for splash proof motors, 55°C for totally enclosed or explosion proof motors. All non-VFD motors shall be capable of 15% overload without overheating and suitable for operation for the ambient conditions of its specific location.
- J. Direct connected motors shall be furnished with adjustable base. Motors connected to driven equipment by belt or shaft shall be furnished with adjustable sliding bases, except fractional HP motors, which shall have slotted mounting holes.
- K. Drives for belted motors shall be as manufactured by Dodge Manufacturing Company, Browning Manufacturing Company, T.B. Woods Company or equal with adjustable motor sheaves and adjustable slide bases. The drive belts shall be as short as practicable. All fans and fan units shall be furnished with cogged-type triple V-belt drives, each sized for 150% of the design drive capacity. All multiple belt drives shall have matched sets of belts.
- L. Where starters or variable speed drives are not integral with packaged equipment specified in this section, the Electrical Subcontractor shall furnish all starters and drives in accordance with Division 26 drawings and specifications.
- M. For packaged equipment, motor controllers shall be equipped with all poles, auxiliary contacts and other devices necessary to permit the interlocking and control sequences required. Controller operating coils shall be generally designed for 120 volt operation, and 3 phase motors shall be provided with thermal overload protection in all phases.
- N. All electrical apparatus furnished under this Section shall be approved by UL (or other agencies approved by the authority having jurisdiction) and shall be labeled or listed where such is applicable. Where custom-built equipment is specified and the UL label or listing is not applicable to the completed product, all components used in the construction of such equipment shall be labeled or listed by UL where such is applicable to the component.

2.5 BOILERS (CAST IRON, GAS-FIRED)

- A. Provide cast iron gas-fired hot water boilers and burners as scheduled with all required operating and safety controls (including those shown on the control drawing as by the manufacturer). Units shall be as manufactured by Weil-McLain, Smith, Peerless, or approved equal.

- B. Units shall meet requirements of:
1. American National Standard Institute - ANSI Z21.13-1989 Standard for Gas-Fired Low Pressure Steam and Hot Water Boilers; ANSI Z223.1 (NFPA 54-1988) for Gas-Fired Boilers; and National Electrical Code (NFPA 70).
 2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Section IV of the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Rules for the Construction of Heating Boilers.
 3. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Section VI of the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Recommended Rules for the Care and Operation of Heating Boilers.
 4. Hydronics Institute (HI) - Testing and rating Standard for Cast Iron and Steel Heating Boilers and the (Minimum Efficiency Standards of) National Appliance Energy Conservation Act of 1992, effective 1 January, 1994.
 5. 522 CMR 16.00
 6. UL 795-1989 Gas Burners, as applicable.
- C. Boilers:
1. Each Boiler shall be furnished as a knocked down unit for field erection in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Multiple "U" steel channels shall be supplied to provide level support for the Boiler(s) when shimmed and grouted to the concrete pad. Steel "L" shaped angle irons shall not be acceptable for floor rails. Provide four hold down bolts of at least 5/8-inch diameter into the concrete and fastened through the steel base channels of the Boiler.
 2. Boiler shall be equipped with a flange mounted flame retention type, forced draft Burner designed and tested for a minimum of 82% combustion efficiency based on I=B=R testing procedure to meet ASHRAE 90.1 and the National Energy Policy Act of 1992 requirements.
 3. Furnished with insulated boiler mounting plate having necessary holes and tappings to mount burner. High temperature sealing rope is used to provide a permanent gas tight seal between front section and plate. Installing Contractor shall furnish and install pipe and pedestal for each Burner to provide additional floor support.
 4. Boiler is to be furnished with two observation ports (one in front and one in back) to allow visual inspection of the flame. Port openings must be of captured seal design – a machined groove assures uniform compression of the sealing ring and protects the seal from contaminants. Elastomer sealing rings are to be used to provide permanent watertight seal between sections. Unlike cast iron or steel push nipples, the elasticity of the seals fills any gaps caused by misalignment or expansion or contraction. Boiler is to be provided with sufficient tappings to install required controls.
 5. Boiler is to be designed with a low silhouette to provide maximum headroom.
 6. Boiler shall be constructed of cast iron sections utilizing wet base design and not require a refractory combustion chamber.
 7. Boiler shall be constructed for a minimum 50 PSI water working pressure or more as scheduled in accordance with the ASME Section IV Rules for Construction of Heating Boilers. Individual sections shall have been subjected to a hydrostatic

pressure test of 200 PSIG at the factory before shipment and they shall be marked, stamped or cast with the National Board Standard.

8. Provide with cast-in air elimination to separate air from circulating water.
9. Constructed to provide balanced water flow through entire section assembly using single supply and return connections for water. No external headers are necessary for water.
10. Boiler sections shall be assembled with short, individual draw rods. Boiler sections shall be cast with sealing grooves to assure permanent gas-tight seal. Boiler sections shall be sealed watertight by elastomer sealing rings, not cast iron nipples. Each port opening is machined to completely capture sealing ring between sections.
11. Boiler shall have individual cleanout openings between sections covered with insulated steel covers designed to ensure a gas tight seal.
12. Flue connector(s) shall be Back Horizontal outlet, provided with cast iron flue collar with a built-in adjustable damper capable of being locked into place after adjustment.
13. The Boiler shall be provided with insulated heavy gauge steel jackets with durable powdered paint enamel finish. Jacket shall have removable side panels on the left side so that the jacket can be removed for cleaning without removing screws or disturbing system piping.
14. Limited 10-year warranty against workmanship and defects to be in writing by manufacturer.
15. Boiler trim shall include:
 - a. Combination Pressure-temperature gauge.
 - b. A19ADP-1 high limit aquastat (set at 210°F) equipped with manual reset and SPDT switch for alarm and alarm terminal.
 - c. Automatic reset high limit aquastat set at 20°F below the manual reset set point.
 - d. Operating aquastat and Low Fire control.
 - e. ASME approved water relief valve sized to exceed the Gross Output of the Boiler that shall be factory set to relieve pressure at 50 PSI water working pressure.
 - f. One (1) M&M #PS-851-M-120 Low Water cutoff device with manual reset. Probe LWCO shall incorporate a Burner circuit test switch that, when depressed, will test out the burner control circuit by dropping out the Burner if the circuit is properly wired. Boiler shall be fitted with either a float type or a probe type LWCO located above the lowest safe permissible water level established by the Boiler manufacturer. LWCO shall be UL listed and FM approved, suitable for commercial hydronic heating service at 50 PSI. If a float type LWCO is installed, it shall be vented at a high point and equipped with a pair of McDonnell & Miller Test-N-Check Model TC-4 valves. Simple time delay shall not be considered acceptable to this installation.

D. Boiler foundations

1. Installer to construct needed support and level concrete foundations where boiler room floor is uneven or will not support the weight of the boiler. Contractor to modify existing boiler housekeeping pads as required to proper installation per manufacturers installation instructions.
- E. Electrical Coordination: Coordinate with electrical Contractor to provide the following:
1. All Boiler room wiring from the main disconnect switch panel to the Burner Control panels, Flame Safeguard Controls, Multiple Boiler Control System, Circulators, Limits, Operating controls, Gas Valves, switches and additional control devices shall be furnished and installed under this section of the work.
 2. Motors shall meet the requirements of separate specification "Motors, Drives and Starters" paragraph, be a maximum of 1 HP. furnished for operation on voltages indicated on plans. Control circuit shall be taken from a two-wire branch circuit, one side grounded, not exceeding 150 Volts, line to line. All safety control switching shall be accomplished in the hot ungrounded conductor and through the 24V low voltage wiring provided by the Boiler manufacturer and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
 3. An electrical thermal switch fused to break the ungrounded conductor in the main circuit at 165° F. shall be installed in the main power line within six feet over the top of the burner. If the ceiling above the Burner exceeds 12 feet in height, an additional thermal switch shall be installed on the ceiling and series connected with the lower switch. Fuse protection for the control circuit shall be provided. A manually operated remote heating plant shutdown switch shall be furnished and installed just outside the Boiler room door and shall be marked for easy identification. If there is more than one (1) Boiler room door, there shall be a switch located at each door. Shutdown switches must be wired to disconnect all power to the Boiler controls.
 4. Furnish and install a flow switch, Honeywell or equivalent, installed in the common supply water piping up-stream of the Multiple boiler Water Temperature Sensor. Flow switch shall be wired so as to prevent Burner operation during no-flow conditions across the supply water temperature sensors.
 5. All wiring for the Boiler and Burner shall be rated for the Maximum operating temperature to which it may be exposed. All wiring between components shall have copper conductors not less than 18 AWG and constructed in accordance with the NEC/NFPA 70. All field installed romex, conduit, junction boxes and the like shall be installed so as not to interfere with the Boiler manufacturers recommended cleaning and maintenance procedures.
- F. Boiler shall be furnished with a Natural Gas burner system listed by the Boiler Manufacturer, tested to I=B=R standards and capacities and which shall be listed by the Gas Regulatory Board. Burner shall incorporate all the necessary devices and controls to make a complete fuel burning system and shall bear Underwriters Laboratories seal of approval.
- G. Burner Configuration:
1. Flame retention type, nozzle mix multi-port, forced draft burner.
 2. Provide burners with operating mode as indicated on mechanical schedule on sheet H-0.0 with Combustion air flow switch and Proven Low Fire Start Interlock.
 3. Codes – CSD-1

4. Burner mounted control panel complete with the following controls and devices:
 - a. RM7895A/UV Primary Control equipped with LED sequence status lights and S7800A keyboard display module. Provide Pre-Purge; 15 second Trial for Pilot; 15 second Trial for Main Flame with 4 second Flame Failure response time with non-recycling safety shutdown upon loss of Main Flame at point of supervision.
 - b. Low Fire "Hold" switch and SPST Burner Service Switch. Provide the following factory installed isolating relays:
 - 1) Alarm Relay to initiate a remote "Boiler Off" alarm signal to DDC/ATC on Control Lockout. One (1) relay per Burner.
 - 2) 4" Inch Dia. alarm bell with silencing switch and relays, wired to alarm each of the three (3) specified conditions that will generate a Lockout condition.
 - c. The burner shall be provided with fresh air contacts and alarm for control of combustion air damper.
 - d. Pilot Lights to indicate:
 - 1) "Main Fuel Valve Open"
 - 2) "High Limit"
 - 3) "Control Lockout"
 - 4) "Low Gas Pressure"
 - 5) "High Gas Pressure"
5. Burner shall be furnished with a gas pilot of the pre-mix type with interrupted Pilot ignition and the Primary Control shall monitor the Main Flame so that the Main Fuel Valve cannot open until the Pilot Flame has been established and proven.
6. Gas valve train shall be furnished in accordance with UL-795 requirements for Automatic Gas Fired Boilers, and shall comply fully with the Massachusetts Fuel Gas Code for Gas Utilization Equipment in Large Boilers including not less than the following:
 - a. Separate Pilot and separate Main Gas pressure regulators. Each regulator shall be designed for operation with up to a Maximum of 14" inches W.G. inlet gas pressure. Vent to outdoors.
 - b. Pilot and Main manual shutoff gas cocks. Manual shutoff gas cock larger than 2" inches shall be of the lubricated plug or ball type with stops.
 - c. Dual Safety Shutoff Gas Valves piped in series. An approved motor driven Safety Shutoff Gas Valve complete with actuator shall be provided in the Main gas line to the Burner. An approved auxiliary solenoid Safety Shutoff Gas Valve shall be provided upstream from the main SSOV. Combination Gas Valve/Pressure Regulator similar to V4943B shall not be considered acceptable.
 - d. Leakage test cock and Pilot gas solenoid valve.
 - e. One quarter inch (1/4") plugged tappings shall be provided, one of which shall be located upstream of the Main gas pressure regulator and another to be located near the Burner head to permit gas pressure readings with a Manometer.

- f. Gas pressure supervision shall be provided by listed pressure switches interlocked to accomplish a non-recycling safety shutdown in the event of High or Low gas pressure. Vent to outdoors.
 7. Gas valve train components shall be furnished as specified above with the Pilot Gas train, and combustion air dampers and linkage installed and wired at the factory. All other components shall be furnished loose for field assembly. Gas valve train assembly shall be sized for minimum acceptable pressure drop firing Natural Gas with a minimum gas pressure of 4.00" inches W.G. at the inlet to the Main Gas pressure regulator.
 8. All Main gas and Pilot gas pressure regulators and High and Low gas pressure switches are to be independently vented to a safe outdoor location. Vent lines shall be of steel or wrought iron pipe, 3/4" inch IPS minimum, which shall discharge to outside atmosphere. Pilot gas pressure regulators shall also be vented to outdoors unless constructed or equipped to limit the escape of gas from the vent opening in the event of diaphragm failure to not more than 2.5 cubic feet per hour. Vent lines from regulators shall not be connected into a common line with the bleed line from gas operated diaphragm valves or from pressure relief valves.
- H. Provide the services of a Company Field Advisor of the Boiler manufacturer for the following:
1. To assist and review the installing Contractor with the assembly and erection of the Boiler. Upon completion of the Boiler assembly, the Boiler manufacturer's Company Field Advisor shall certify the proper assembly and connection of the Boiler prior to startup.
 2. The Boiler manufacturers Company Field Advisor shall be Present at time of Start-up to supervise the initial firing of the Boiler.
 3. The Boiler manufacturer's Company Field Advisor shall instruct Boiler Room Operating Personnel.
- I. After final assembly and connection, each Boiler shall be thoroughly cleaned internally following the manner described within the Boiler manufacturers installation instructions, or by ASME Section VI, either method acceptable by the boiler manufacturer.
- J. The process of cleaning the Boiler(s) shall include the use of a boil-out compound of Caustic Soda or Tri-Sodium Phosphate at the rate of one (1) pound of either chemical per 50 Gallons of total water in the system being cleaned. This cleaning shall include Boiler Cleanout, Surface Blowoff, Blowdown and a wash as directed and detailed in referenced instructions. The process of cleaning the Boiler(s) shall be repeated as often as necessary and as directed by the boiler manufacturer to ensure that all mill scale, core sand, rust, dirt and debris, cutting oils and thread sealers or any other contaminants have sufficiently been eliminated from the Boiler and to produce a condition of the Boiler water that is clean and considered acceptable to the boiler manufacturer.
- K. All field tests after the Boilers have been installed and connected to the system shall be limited to not more than 50 PSI. Installing Contractor shall furnish all equipment, piping, labor, staging, fittings, valves, hoses and other materials and shall pay all required permits for Inspection as may be required to perform such tests as may be directed by these Contract Documents and as required by the Consulting Engineer and the State Boiler Inspector.

1. An initial hydrostatic pressure test of 50 PSI shall be conducted on each Boiler for a period of not less than 5 hours. Tests shall be of such duration as necessary and as directed by the Consulting Engineer to ensure that each Boiler has been installed and piped correctly with no leaks or other improper operating conditions.
 2. Installing Contractor shall contact and notify the State Boiler Inspector when the installation of the Boilers, Burners and controls is substantially complete. Installing Contractor shall request an inspection of the Boilers to be conducted by the State Boiler Inspector and to have a Certificate of Inspection issued upon satisfactory inspection.
 3. After receipt of certificate of Inspection, Installing Contractor shall furnish a suitable glass front frame in which to place said certificate. Frame, with Inspection certificate inserted therein, shall then be placed on or posted in a suitable location within the Boiler room in which the new Boilers have been installed.
 4. Installing Contractor shall maintain all apparatus in satisfactory operating condition. Perform periodic Burner tune-up and cleaning of the Boiler fireside surfaces when dirty, provide preventative maintenance, perform turndown tests, conduct tests for Flame Safeguard, Combustion Efficiency, Draft tests, Limit Control tests and Safety Valve tests, check the ignition system and adjust, repair or replace any as necessary while the heating system is under his Ownership and control and until such time as the Owner accepts the equipment, issues the Final certificate of Payment and assumes the full obligation of Ownership.
 5. Installing Contractor shall note that any follow-up Burner Service (Hereinafter specified) as may be absorbed by the authorized Service representative shall in no way absolve the Installing Contractor from any and all responsibility for the Care, Service and Preventative Maintenance for Materials furnished to this Contract, while the Heating System is under his Control, and until final acceptance by the Owner.
- L. Acceptance Testing:
1. An authorized representative of the Boiler or Burner manufacturer shall perform the initial start-up, final adjusting and testing of the Burners and Controls in the presence of the Gas Inspector and the gas Company representative and the Owners Operating Personnel.
 2. The process of Start-Up and Acceptance Testing shall include Purging of the Boilers; Burner Operation Tests, including CO sampling, Stack Temperature; CO₂ sampling; Tests for Venting; Ignition Tests; Pilot Turndown Tests; Manifold Pressure Tests, Instruction to the Owner and all other such procedures as may be directed by the Consulting Engineer.
 3. The final results of a Combustion Efficiency Test with all pertinent Combustion Data shall be logged onto a check sheet which shall be submitted to the Consulting Engineer to prove compliance with this section of the Specifications and for Record purposes.
 4. Combustion efficiency testing shall include no less than the following:
 - a. Clock and adjust Burner input at the Meter to establish correct rate of fire and set each Burner to rated input at High Fire. Set Main Gas regulator and provide all adjustments to both Primary and Secondary Air as necessary to ensure proper flame shape at 100% input with no direct impingement upon heating surfaces and with good quality through the

- High to Low rates of input with not more than 0.04% CO in the flue gas analysis.
- b. CO₂ in the flue gas at Low and High rates of fire with recorded Gross and Net Stack Temperatures to establish stack loss value. Burner shall be set to operate at the overall best performance and combustion efficiency for which the equipment is designed and capable of.
 - c. Adjustment and checkout of all aquastat controls, limits, switches, operating controls, low water cutoff devices, gas valves, pressure regulators, combustion controls, high and low gas pressure switches and all Lockout conditions.
 - d. He shall supervise purging of the Boiler and shall conduct Pilot turndown tests. All required tests for proper venting which shall include setting and adjusting the Boiler outlet damper to the Boiler manufacturer's specifications.
 - e. Provide instruction to the Owners Operating Personnel in the procedures to resolve a "Lockout" condition. Operating personnel shall also be instructed in the Operation and routine daily maintenance of the Burner and controls during the lightoff process. The Owner shall arrange to have the personnel who require training to be present at the Lightoff.
- M. Factory Authorized Service representative shall provide the initial Burner lightoff and One (1) Year of Follow-Up Burner service. This requirement shall not be waived, nor shall the responsibility for the Service Contract be assumed by any other party unless previously approved by the Consulting Engineer in writing.
- N. Authorized manufacturers service representative shall furnish One (1) Year of Follow-Up Burner Service on the Burner and Controls which shall commence from the Date of Original Lightoff and shall continue to provide Follow-Up Burner Service coverage up to and including the First Anniversary of Burner Lightoff.
- O. Follow-Up Burner service shall include labor and materials to replace any parts or controls which might fail in service as the result of a defect in materials or manufacture. Normal wear and tear on parts as the result of daily operation will not be included as "no charge" items (nozzles, igniters, etc.) and other such devices, which may require replacement as the result of operation during the Service Contract shall not be included as "defective".
- P. Preventative maintenance, in the form of yearly tune-up and bi-yearly cleanings and adjustments shall be the responsibility of the Installing Contractor throughout the duration of his Guarantee Contract while the equipment is under the Acceptance criteria of these Contract Documents and by the Owners obligated Service Company after Final Acceptance.

2.6 INSULATION

- A. Scope: Provide all labor, equipment, materials and accessories, and perform all operations required, for the correct installation of insulation on the following systems and all other necessary items connected into the systems subject to condensation, loss of heat, or personnel protection (above 120 degrees F):

1. Piping insulation (other than pre-insulated underground piping), jackets and accessories (including all valves and fittings with easily removable sections for maintenance of strainers, balance valves, and unions).
 2. Equipment and flue gas breeching insulation, and covering (including easily removable sections for maintenance).
 3. Ductwork insulation, jackets, and lining (including all fittings).
- B. Environmental Requirements: Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.
- C. Quality Assurance: Insulation materials must be asbestos free, UL listed, and manufactured at facilities certified and registered to conform to ISO 9000 Quality Standard. All insulating products and jackets shall carry a 25/50-flame spread/smoke developed rating as tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
- D. Workmanship: All insulation shall be installed by a licensed applicator and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All work shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local codes including, but not limited to, OSHA. All work shall conform to industry and trade accepted standards for commercial and industrial insulations. Verify that piping, heat trace, and ductwork has been tested (including applicable pressure/leakage tests) before applying insulation materials. Surfaces to be insulated shall be cleaned free of dirt, scale, moisture, oil and grease. No vapor barrier leaks or insulation voids will be accepted. Continue insulation vapor barrier through penetrations except where prohibited by code. All fire rated walls and penetrations shall be sealed with fire stopping. Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations. Neatly finish insulation at supports, protrusions, and interruptions. For all systems requiring a vapor barrier seal all terminations including fittings, wall penetrations, and supports with vapor barrier mastic such as Foster 30-65, Childers CP-35 or approved equal. In addition, in brine or chilled water pipe systems vapor seal pipe terminations every four pipe sections, using Foster 30-65, Childers CP-35 or approved equal. Bevel and seal ends of insulation at equipment, flanges, and unions. Where insulation is used over stainless surfaces, the material shall be chlorine free.
- E. Delivery and Storage of Materials
1. Deliver all materials to the job site and protect the insulation against dirt, water, chemical and mechanical damage before, during and after installation. Do not install damaged insulation and remove it from the job site.
 2. Deliver insulation, coverings, cements, adhesives coatings etc. to the site in factory-fabricated containers with the manufacturer's stamp or label affixed showing fire hazard ratings of the products, name of manufacturer and brand.
 3. Installed insulation that has not been weatherproofed shall be protected from inclement weather by an approved waterproof sheeting installed by the Contractor. Any water-damaged insulation shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost.
- F. Manufacturers: Johns Manville (JM), CertainTeed, Owens-Corning, 3M, Armstrong, Knauf, Armacell, or approved equal. Note that the listed manufacturers may not be able to supply all the insulation products required for the project. Unless otherwise noted, JM insulation products are listed to provide the minimum standards required for each type of insulation.

- G. Pipe Insulation: Provide the following products depending on temperature of each system. Insulation shall be marked to show the locations of all unions, break flanges, strainers, check and balancing valves.
1. For piping with a service temperature between 40°F and 600°F such as chilled water, hot water, dual temperature water, make-up and feed water, blow-down, all outdoor condenser water piping, all indoor condenser water supply piping from the towers to the free cooling heat exchanger, condensate drain, glycol heat recovery (with down to 0°F minimum winter temperature), boiler feed water, heated oil, water defrost piping in refrigerated rooms, steam, and steam condensate, provide glass fiber insulation equal to JM Micro-Lok. Insulation shall be rigid molded and noncombustible, meeting ASTM C 547, Type I. K-factor shall be 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature. All-purpose vapor retardant jacket shall be JM AP-T PLUS. Jacket shall be white kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminum foil, secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips or AP Jacket with outward clinch expanding staples (coated with vapor barrier mastic for all chilled water, dual temperature water and glycol heat recovery systems). A breather mastic for applications above ambient pipe service temperatures (fittings, tees, valves, etc.) shall be water based Foster 46-50 or Childers CP-10 / CP-11. A rigid, non-compressible insulation, equal to Pittsburg-Corning FoamGlas or KingspanTarec Kooltherm shall be used at all pipe hangers and supports for all steel chilled water piping where the pipe is supported by hangers, anchors, and guide with a minimum length of 18 inches.
- H. Minimum pipe insulation thicknesses shall be as shown on the drawings.
- I. Field Applied Piping and Fitting Jackets
1. Provide covers for insulation of all pipe fittings (i.e. elbows, tees, end caps, reducers, unions, flanges, mechanical joints), strainers and valves with surface temperatures between -20°F and 150°F (all water, low pressure steam and condensate systems with glass fiber insulation and over 1" foam insulation on refrigerant piping). Provide easily removable sections for cleaning and maintenance of unions, balancing valves, and strainers. Fitting covers shall be 30-mil thick white PVC equal to JM Zeston 2000 molded high impact, UV resistant covers. Attach with water-resistant pressure sensitive color matching vinyl tape to maintain vapor barrier. Insulate all fittings per manufacturer's recommendations to prevent surface temperature from exceeding the 150°F limit.
 2. Other than where foam type insulation is used on up to 1" outdoor pipe, with 2 coats of UV protection, protect all piping insulation that passes through walls and floors, all outdoor pipe insulation, mechanical room pipe insulation (all within 7 feet of floor) and elsewhere where called for on drawings with 0.016 inch thick smooth or embossed aluminum sheet jacket or 0.01 inch thick smooth or corrugated type 304 stainless steel or 30 mil thick Zeston 2000 perma-weld high impact UV resistant PVC jacket with perma-weld fitting covers. Seams shall be on the bottom half of the pipe arranged to shed water. Provide minimum 2-inch overlap for all longitudinal and transverse joints. All seams of outdoor jacket shall be filled with waterproof adhesive. Provide 1" wide draw bands (same material as jacket) on 12" centers.
- J. Equipment and Flue Gas Breeching Insulation - General:

1. Apply insulation as close as possible to equipment by grooving, scoring, and beveling insulation, if necessary. As required, secure insulation to equipment with studs, pins, clips, adhesive, wires, or bands.
 2. Fill joints, cracks, seams, and depressions with bedding compound to form smooth surface. On cold equipment, use vapor retardant cement.
 3. Provide insulated dual temperature equipment or cold equipment containing fluids below ambient temperature with vapor retardant jackets.
 4. Cover fiber glass and calcium silicate insulation on warm or room temperature equipment with 0.016 inch thick (smooth or embossed) aluminum jacket, or with metal mesh and finish with heavy coat of insulating cement or mastic (such as Foster 35-00/46-50 or Childers CP-10/11).
 5. For equipment located outdoors, in mechanical equipment rooms (all within 7 feet of floor), or in finished spaces insulated with fiber glass, finish with perma-weld Zeston 2000 jacketing (up to a surface temperature of 150°F) and fitting covers or 0.016 inch thick (smooth or embossed) aluminum jacketing. Outdoor aluminum jacketing seams shall be on the bottom half of the pipe arranged to shed water. Provide minimum 2-inch overlap for all longitudinal and transverse joints. All seams of outdoor jacket shall be filled with waterproof sealant equal to Foster Elastolar 95-44.
 6. Do not insulate over nameplate or ASME stamps. Bevel and seal insulation around such.
 7. Provide easily removable/replaceable sections (without damage) of insulation for areas that will require maintenance, repair, or cleaning, such as pumps (bearings, seals, and impellers), heat exchangers (tube pull), strainers (basket pull), expansion tanks (bladder access), etc.
- K. Equipment and Flue Gas Breeching Insulation: Provide the following insulation types for the listed equipment.
1. Insulate higher temperature equipment and flue gas breeching between 600°F and up to 1200°F with 5" thick rigid molded hydrous calcium silicate block insulation. Insulation shall be equal to JM Thermo-12/Gold meeting ASTM C 533, non-combustible, asbestos free (color coded throughout material thickness) with K-factor of 0.41 at 300°F mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C 177 and C 518. Insulation shall be securely banded in place, tightly butted, joints staggered and secured with 16 gauge galvanized or stainless steel wire or 1/2" x .015" galvanized steel bands on 12" maximum centers for large areas.

2.7 METAL CHIMNEYS AND FLUES

- A. Per 248 CMR 5.00 and 7.00, provide the services of a licensed plumber or gasfitter to be responsible for, supervise, and/or install flue venting system(s) for all gas-fired equipment based on the equipment capacity. The licensed plumber or gasfitter shall obtain a gas fitting permit in compliance with 248 CMR 3.00 as required by the Massachusetts Fuel Gas and Plumbing Code.
- B. Boilers and water heaters (without draft hoods, under 85% efficiency unless otherwise noted on drawings).

1. Furnish and install, as shown on the drawings, a positive pressure, dual wall, insulated breeching/stack system.
2. Breeching to be round, double wall, all metal, gas and liquid-tight factory built component system, tested and listed by UL 103 for use with building heating equipment, burning gas, solid or liquid fuels as described in NFPA-85A, B, D and NFPA-211.
3. Breeching inner shell (gas carrying pipe) to be 0.035" 304 stainless steel for liquid fuel or 316 stainless steel for solid fuels and heavy oil. Outer shell to be minimum 0.026" aluminized (indoors only) or 304 [316] stainless steel (outdoors or indoors). Both inner and outer shell construction to be all welded (tacked joints are unacceptable) and all vertical seams to be full strength 100% penetration square groove weld in accordance with AISC and/or AWS specifications and codes. Inner and outer walls to be connected by "J" clips, which shall allow for unobstructed thermal expansion of inner and outer walls.
4. Insulating barrier to consist of two (2) inches of six (6) pounds per cubic foot density insulation secured to the inner shell with steel straps.
5. Inner shell to be sealed by use of 304 stainless steel bands and high-temperature sealant. The outer shell to be joined together with sealant and one piece 304 stainless steel draw bands. Joint sealant to be supplied by the manufacturer for the anticipated temperature range.
6. System to be complete with elbows, tees, laterals, tapered increasers/reducers, thimbles, support plates, expansion sections, flange adapters, boiler kits, and all necessary hangers, guying and supports. Final system design/layout to be by breeching manufacturer. Submit shop drawings.
7. System to be warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years from date of original installation.
8. System shall be as manufactured by Schebler, Selkirk Metalbestos, Ampco, Metal-Fab, or approved equal providing they meet the specified requirements.

2.8 BOILER CONTROL PANEL

- A. Boiler control panel shall be capable of operating one hot water boiler in addition to the requirements listed on Drawings H-0.0 and H-2.0. The controller shall be provided with all necessary sensors and accessories for a fully operational system.
- B. Panel shall be capable of communicating with existing building automation system and provided with Bacnet interface.
- C. Panel shall be as manufactured by Weil Mclain, Heat Timer, Tekmar, or approved equal.

2.9 AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Automatic Temperature Controls shall be provided by Automated Logic Corporation of Keenesaw, GA. for the standardization of the Town of Longmeadow facilities.

- B. In accordance with Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39M Paragraph (b), the Owner, in the public interest, has stated in writing in the public records that the Automatic Temperature Controls will be solely allowed under this contract, as manufactured by Automated Logic Corporation of Keenesaw, GA. Bidders may contact the Owner to obtain a copy of the written decision.
- C. Furnish and install all control components for stand-alone operation and to interface with existing automatic temperature controls. This system of automatic temperature control shall be complete in all respects including all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary and shall be installed by personnel employed by the ATC Contractor.
1. Automated temperature control system using field programmable micro-processor based units (Stand Alone Digital Controllers or SDC's, Application Specific Controllers or ASC's).
 2. All control equipment to be full proportioning, and the latest state of the art in manufacture and design.
 3. The controls systems to be installed by competent controls mechanics and electricians under the supervision of the manufacturer of the control equipment. All control equipment to be the product of one (1) manufacturer and all ATC components to be capable of interfacing with the HVAC equipment. The factory trained control contractor must maintain adequate staff and offer standard services to fully support the Owner in the timely maintenance, repair, and operation of the control system. Contractors who do not maintain such staff and offer services or who must develop same for this project are not acceptable. Bids from franchised dealers as well as wholesale, distributor, or representative type ATC contractors, or others whose principal business is not the manufacture, installation and service of temperature control systems will not be acceptable.
 4. Contractor shall have a large support, technical, and engineering staff on call 24 hours a day, located within 50 miles of the Town of Longmeadow. The ATC contractor must support all hardware and software regardless of age. The ATC Contractor shall be "forward-backward" supportive. The software shall be extremely user friendly. Changes in programming must be made without having to rewrite the programming. Local branch/company/division must offer onsite and offsite computer operation training.
- D. Scope of work:
1. The control system provided to consist of all microprocessors, software, transformers, transducers, relays, and all other necessary control components, along with a complete system, interlocking, and communication wiring/cabling to fill the intent of the specification and provide for a complete and operable system.
 2. ATC contractor to meet with the boiler controls manufacturer to coordinate the required controls signals, status signals (for the graphics), and alarms for the boiler system.
 3. Alarms, where applicable, and all interlocking wiring required to be provided by the ATC contractor.

4. The ATC contractor to review and study all HVAC and Electrical drawings and entire specification to familiarize themselves with the equipment and system operation and to verify the quantities and types of components they have to provide.
 5. All interlocking wiring and installation of all required control devices associated with boilers to be provided by the ATC contractor. Close Coordination to be exercised between the ATC contractor and the HVAC contractor and equipment manufacturers so that installation will be provided in a manner to result in fully operable systems as intended in these specification and shown on drawing H-2.0.
 6. The ATC Contractor shall hire licensed electricians and shall provide all required interlock wiring and wiring of all control devices including sensors, control valves and damper actuators, control panels, etc.) Scope of wiring includes the provision of additional required power wiring beyond what is shown on the electrical drawings. Any additional wiring required from electric panels shall be coordinated with the Division 16 electrical Contractor and paid for by the BAS Contractor. All wiring shall comply with the requirements of the electrical section of these specifications.
- E. Incidental Work By Others:
1. The following incidental work to be furnished by the designated contractor under the supervision of the ATC contractor.
 - a. The HVAC contractor to coordinate required work with ATC contractor and without limiting the generality thereof, the work they are to perform for the ATC contractor to include the following:
 - 1) Install sensor wells and other similar equipment that are specified to be supplied by the ATC contractor
 - 2) Furnish and install all necessary valved pressure taps, water, drain, and overflow connection and piping.
 - 3) Provide, on all magnetic starters furnished, all necessary auxiliary contacts, with buttons and switched in required configurations.
 - 4) Provide access doors or other approved means of access through ceilings and walls for service to control equipment.
- F. Electric Wiring:
1. All electric wiring, wiring connections and all interlocking required for the installation of the temperature control system, as herein specified and as shown on drawing H-2.0, to be provided by the ATC contractor, unless specifically shown on the Electrical drawings or called for in the Electrical Specifications, Division 16. Power to valves and actuators to be by the ATC contractor, except as specifically noted in the Electrical drawings and specifications.
 2. All wiring and wiring methods to comply with the requirements of the Electrical Section of the specifications.

3. Provide, on magnetic starters, all necessary auxiliary contacts, with buttons and switches in required configurations.
- G. Submittal Brochure:
1. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, the following to be submitted for Approval:
 - a. Control drawings with detailed piping and wiring diagrams, including bill of material and written sequence of operation for each system controlled by the ATC contractor. Diagrams to include individual wiring and tubing marking designation, interlock details and wiring details of interfaces to other manufacturers systems.
 - b. Data sheets for all control system components.
- H. Guarantee:
1. In addition to the guarantee requirements of the Contract and General Conditions, the Contractor shall obtain in the name of the Owner the standard manufacturer's guarantee of all materials furnished under this Section where such guarantees are in addition to, and not in lieu of, other liabilities which the Contractor may have by law or other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- I. Instruction and Adjustment;
1. Upon completion of the project, the ATC contractor is to:
 - a. Fine-tune and "de-bug" all software control loops, routines, programs and sequences of control associated with the control system supplied.
 - b. Completely adjust and make ready for use, all transmitters, relays, etc., provided under this Section.
 - c. The ATC contractor shall provide an on-site training program for the Owner's staff in the operation and use of the control system. Training to include the following:
 - 1) Include 4 hours of hands-on training to instruct Owner's personnel in the system configuration, component characteristics, control strategy on each controlled system and all requirements for daily operation and use of the system. This will give the Owner's representative a working proficiency in day-to-day operational requirements (i.e., system monitoring, alarm acknowledgement, HVAC system troubleshooting techniques, setpoint and time schedule adjustments, manual override, etc.).
 - 2) All training to take place at the site and at times mutually agreed to between the ATC Contractor and the Owner.
- J. DDC Sensors and Point Hardware
1. Temperature Sensors
 - a. All temperature devices shall use precision thermistors or RTDs accurate to +/- 1 degree F over a range of -30 to 230 degrees F. Space temperature sensors shall be accurate to +/- 0.5 degrees F over a range of 40 to 100 degrees F. Outdoor air temperature sensors shall be accurate to +/- 0.7 degrees F over a range of -20 to 120 degrees F.
 - b. Standard space sensors shall be available in an off white enclosure for mounting on a standard electrical box. Temperature sensor may be

- combined with humidity or carbon dioxide sensor in one housing providing it meets the specifications listed above.
- c. Where manual overrides are required in the sequences for off-hours occupancy, space temperature sensor housings shall feature both an optional means for adjusting the space temperature set point, as well as a push button for selecting after hours operation.
 - d. Space sensors shall incorporate either an LED or LCD display for viewing the space temperature, set point and other operator selectable parameters. The sensors shall include built in buttons that allow local temperature set point adjustment. Displays shall be capable of being blanked out for no local readings where specifically requested by the Owner.
 - e. Duct temperature sensors shall incorporate a thermistor bead or RTD embedded at the tip of a stainless steel tube. Probe style duct sensors are useable in air handling applications where the AHU or duct area is less than 12 square feet. Tube shall be long enough so that the sensor is at least 1/3 of the way into the air stream.
 - f. Averaging sensors shall be employed in AHU's or ducts that are 12 square feet and larger. The averaging sensor tube must contain at least one thermistor or RTD for every 3 square feet of AHU or duct area. Sensors shall be accurate to +/- 0.5 F over their normal operating temperature range +/- a 20-degree margin. Example, for a heating/cooling air-handling unit that normally varies between 55 and 100 degrees F, the sensor shall have the stated accuracy over a range of 35 to 120 degrees F.
 - g. Immersion sensors employed for measurement of temperature in all chilled, condenser, glycol and hot water applications as well as steam and refrigerant applications shall incorporate a precision thermistor or RTD type sensor. "Smart" sensors (where called for) shall be RTD type and include either an LED or LCD display. Chilled water sensors shall be accurate to +/- 0.5 degrees F over their normal operating temperature range +/- a 20-degree margin. Condenser and hot water sensors shall be accurate to +/- 0.5 degrees F over their normal operating temperature range +/- a 20-degree margin. Example, for a hot water system that normally varies between 90 and 200 degrees F, the sensor shall have the stated accuracy over a range of 70 to 220 degrees F. Thermal wells shall be brass or stainless steel for non-corrosive fluids below 250 degrees F and 300 series stainless steel for all other applications.
 - h. Where BTU measurement is called for, the associated temperature sensors shall be matched and calibrated so they differ by no more than 0.2°F.
 - i. Outside Air Temperature Sensors: Utilize precision thermistor or RTD-type units. Sensors shall be designed to withstand the environmental conditions to which they will be exposed. Sensor enclosure shall allow for adequate air flow over the sensing element. Housing shall be NEMA-3R construction as a minimum.
2. Pressure Sensors
- a. Air pressure measurements in ranges up to 0 to 10" water column will be accurate to +/- 1% of range using a solid-state sensing element. Select the smallest range applicable to the use of the sensor. Sensors shall be bi-directional for room pressure monitoring. Acceptable manufacturers include Ashcroft Inc., Modus Instruments, Setra and Mamac.

- b. Differential pressure measurements of liquids or steam shall be accurate to +/- 0.5% of range. Housings shall be NEMA 4 rated.
- c. Provide wind baffles for outdoor pressure sensor locations and indoor locations where there can be turbulence.
- 3. Current Devices: Current devices shall be used to monitor fans, pumps, motors and electrical loads. Current devices shall be available in solid and split core models, and offer either a digital (switch for on-off status of constant speed equipment) or an analog (sensor for status of VFD driven equipment) signal to the automation system. Current switches shall be capable of differentiating between free-wheeling (belt breakage) and normal motor load. Acceptable manufacturers are Veris, Siemens, or approved equal.
- 4. Water System Flow Sensors
 - a. Provide where indicated insertion dual turbine flowmeters for measurement of liquid flows in pipe sizes above 2 inches. Below 2 1/2" pipe, provide in-line type flow meters with isolation valves and manual bypass.
 - b. Install the insertion flow meters on isolation valves to permit removal without process shutdown.
 - c. Sensors shall be capable of reading velocities between 0.17 and 20 fps with +/- 2% accuracy above 0.4 fps, have local readout, and 4 to 20 mA or 0-10 volt output to the control system. Sensors shall be as manufactured by ONICON or approved equal.
 - d. Contractor shall ensure proper straight lengths of upstream (minimum 10 pipe diameters) and downstream (minimum 5 pipe diameters) pipe per manufacturer's recommendations for the location chosen.

K. Contractor Responsibilities

- 1. General: Installation of the building automation system shall be performed by this Contractor or his Subcontractor(s). However, all installation shall be under the personal supervision of the Contractor. The Contractor shall certify all work as proper and complete. Under no circumstances shall the design, scheduling, coordination, programming, training, and warranty requirements for the project be delegated to a Subcontractor.
- 2. Access to Site: Unless notified otherwise, entrance to building is restricted. No one will be permitted to enter the building unless their names have been cleared with the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- 3. Code Compliance: All wiring shall be installed in accordance with the more stringent of all applicable electrical codes, equipment manufacturer's recommendations, and wiring specifications in Division 26.
- 4. Cleanup: At the completion of the work, all equipment pertinent to this contract shall be checked and thoroughly cleaned, and all other areas shall be cleaned around equipment provided under this contract. Clean the exposed surfaces of tubing, hangers, and other exposed metal of grease, plaster, or other foreign materials.

L. Wiring, Conduit and Cable

- 1. All wire will be copper and meet the minimum wire size and insulation class listed below:

Wire Class	Wire Size	Isolation Class
Power	12 Gauge	600 Volt

Class One	14 Gauge Std.	600 Volt
Class Two	18 Gauge Std.	300 Volt
Class Three	18 Gauge Std.	300 volt
Communications	Per Mfr.	Per Mfr.

2. Class Two and Three wiring and communications wiring may be run in the same conduit.
3. Where different wiring classes terminate within the same enclosure, maintain clearances and install barriers per the National Electric Code.
4. Where wiring is required to be installed in conduit, galvanized EMT shall be used indoors unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings or as required by Division 26 specifications. Conduit shall be minimum 1/2 inch. Set screw fittings are acceptable for dry interior locations. EMT with compression fittings shall be used for interior damp locations. All exterior conduit shall be GRSC with threaded fittings. Provide conduit seal-off fitting where exterior conduits enter the building or between areas of high temperature/moisture differential.
5. Flexible metallic conduit (max. 3 feet) shall be used for connections to motors, actuators, controllers, and sensors mounted on vibration producing equipment. Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be use in exterior locations and interior locations subject to moisture.
6. Junction boxes shall be provided at all cable splices, equipment termination, and transitions from EMT to flexible conduit. Interior dry location J-boxes shall be galvanized pressed steel, nominal four-inch square with blank cover. Exterior and damp location JH-boxes shall be cast alloy FS boxes with threaded hubs and gasketed covers.
7. Where the space above the ceiling is a supply or return air plenum, the wiring shall be plenum rated. Teflon wiring can be run without conduit above suspended ceilings. EXCEPTION: Any wire run in suspended ceilings that is used to control outside air dampers or to connect the system to the fire management or smoke control systems shall be in conduit.
8. Coaxial cable shall conform to RG62 or RG59 rating. Provide plenum rated coaxial cable when running in return air plenums.
9. Ethernet 10/100 Base –T network wiring shall be equivalent to Owner’s premise wiring or, as a minimum, Category 5e or 6 cabling up to 300’ maximum run.
10. Fiber optic cable shall be used for runs over 300’ and shall be the following size: 50/125.
11. Only glass fiber is acceptable, no plastic.
12. Fiber optic cable shall only be installed and terminated by an experienced Contractor. The BAS Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the name of the intended Contractor of the fiber optic cable with his submittal documents. Provide all fiber optic transceivers for all fiber cabling runs. Provide all power required at each fiber optic transceiver.
13. Provide all networking electronics required for separate IP based BAS system network.

M. Hardware Installation

1. Installation Practices for Wiring
 - a. All controllers are to be mounted vertically and per the manufacturer’s installation documentation.
 - b. The 120VAC power wiring to each Ethernet or Webserver controller shall be a dedicated run, with a separate breaker. Each run shall include a

- separate hot, neutral and ground wire. The ground wire shall terminate at the breaker panel ground. This circuit shall not feed any other circuit or device.
- c. A true earth ground must be available in the building. Do not use a corroded or galvanized pipe, or structural steel.
 - d. Wires shall be attached to the building proper at regular intervals such that wiring does not droop. Wires shall not to be affixed to or supported by pipes, conduit, ducts, etc.
 - e. Conduit in finished areas, shall be concealed in ceiling cavity spaces, plenums, furred spaces and wall construction. Exception; metallic surface raceway may be used in finished areas on masonry walls. All surface raceway in finished areas must be color matched to the existing finish within the limitations of standard manufactured colors.
 - f. Conduit, in non-finished areas where possible, shall be concealed in ceiling cavity spaces, plenums, furred spaces, and wall construction. Exposed conduit will run parallel to or at right angles to the building structure.
 - g. Wires shall be kept a minimum of three (3) inches from all piping.
 - h. Where sensor wires leave the conduit system, they are to be protected by a plastic insert.
 - i. Wire shall not be allowed to run across telephone equipment areas.
2. Installation Practices for Field Devices
- a. Well-mounted sensors shall include thermal conducting compound within the well to insure good heat transfer to the sensor.
 - b. Actuators shall be firmly mounted to give positive movement and linkage shall be adjusted to give smooth continuous movement throughout 100 percent of the stroke.
 - c. Relay outputs shall include transient suppression across all coils. Suppression devices shall limit transients to 150% of the rated coil voltage.
 - d. Water line mounted sensors shall be removable without shutting down the system in which they are installed.
 - e. For duct static pressure sensors, the high pressure port shall be connected to a metal static pressure probe inserted into the duct pointing upstream. The low pressure port shall be left open to the plenum area at the point that the high pressure port is tapped into the ductwork.
 - f. For building static pressure sensors, the high pressure port shall be inserted into the space via a metal tube. Pipe the low pressure port to the outside of the building with a shield to prevent distortion of reading due to wind.
3. Enclosures
- a. For all I/O requiring field interface devices, these devices where practical shall be mounted in field interface panels (FIP). The Contractor shall provide an enclosure, which protects the device(s) from dust, moisture, conceals integral wiring and moving parts.
 - b. FIPs shall contain power supplies for sensors, interface relays and contactors, and safety circuits.
 - c. FIP enclosures shall be of steel construction with baked enamel finish, NEMA 1 rated with hinged doors and keyed locks. The enclosures shall be sized for twenty percent spare mounting space. All locks will be keyed identically.

- d. All wiring to and from the FIP shall be to labeled screw type terminals. Analog or communications wiring may use the FIP as a raceway without terminating. The use of wire nuts within the FIP is prohibited.
- e. All outside mounted enclosures shall meet the NEMA-4 rating.
- f. The wiring within all enclosures shall be run in plastic track. Wiring within controllers shall be wrapped and secured.

4. Identification

- a. Identify all control wires with labeling tape or sleeves using words, letters, and/or numbers that can be exactly cross-referenced with as-built drawings.
- b. All I/O field devices inside field interface panels (FIP) shall be clearly labeled.
- c. Junction box covers shall be marked to indicate that they are a part of the BAS system.
- d. All enclosures (including controllers), all I/O field devices (except space sensors), all control valves and actuators, all routers and other field devices that are not mounted within FIP's shall be identified as follows:
 - 1) Identification shall be with bakelite nameplates. The lettering shall be in white against a black or blue background, be keyed to the as built drawings, and indicate that the device is a control device.

5. Location

- a. The location of sensors shall be per mechanical and architectural drawings. Coordinate with installing Contractor to provide appropriate straight upstream and/or downstream runs for accurate readings of mixed temperatures or flows.
- b. Space humidity, carbon dioxide or temperature sensors shall be mounted away from machinery generating heat, direct light and diffuser air streams.
- c. Outdoor air temperature sensors shall be mounted on the north building face directly in the outside air. Install outdoor temperature and humidity sensors with solar radiation/precipitation shields to minimize the effects of heat radiated from the building or sunlight and from rain.
- d. Field enclosures shall be located immediately adjacent to the controller panel(s) to which it is being interfaced.
- e. Control panels used for smoke control shall be located in building life safety electric rooms, coordinate exact locations with the electrical Contractor.

N. System Startup and Acceptance Testing

- 1. Cooperate and coordinate with all trade Contractors in the start-up of all BAS controlled and monitored equipment installed under this project.
- 2. Point to Point Checkout: Each I/O device (both field mounted and located in field interface panels and firefighters override panels (FOP)) shall be inspected and verified for proper installation and functionality (such as fan status and valve positioning). A pre-functional performance test checkout sheet itemizing each device shall be filled out, dated and approved by the Project Manager and submitted (with copy to the Owner's Representative).
- 3. Controller and Webserver Checkout: A field checkout of all controllers and the Webserver, modem, etc. shall be conducted to verify proper operation of both hardware and software. A pre-functional performance test checkout sheet itemizing each device and a description of the associated tests shall be prepared

and submitted (with copy to the Owner's Representative) before the completion of the project.

4. System Acceptance Testing
 - a. All application software shall be verified and compared against the specified sequences of operation in both normal and failure modes. Control loops shall be exercised by inducing a set point shift of at least 10% and observing whether the system successfully returns the process variable to set point. Record all test results and attach to the Functional Performance Test Results Sheets and submit (with copy to Owner's Representative).
 - b. Test each alarm in the system and validate that the system generates the appropriate alarm message, that the message appears at all prescribed destinations [existing operator's workstation,] Webserver, Webserver users, or printers, and that any other related actions occur as defined (i.e. graphic panels are invoked, reports are generated, etc.). Submit Functional Performance Test Results Sheets (with copy to the Owner's Representative).
 - c. Perform an operational test of each unique graphic display and report to verify that the item exists, that the appearance and content are correct, that the control systems readings (flows, temperatures, etc.) match field readings, and that any special features work as intended. Submit Functional Performance Test Results Sheets (with copy to the Owner's Representative).
 - d. Perform an operational test of each third party interface that has been included as part of the automation system. Verify that all points are properly polled, that alarms have been configured, and that any associated graphics and reports have been completed. If the interface involves a file transfer over Ethernet, test any logic that controls the transmission of the file, and verify the content of the specified information. Submit Functional Performance Test Results Sheets (with copy to the Owner's Representative).
 - e. Perform an operational test of the Webserver by testing all graphics and systems (including alarm acknowledgement) from remote locations. Submit Functional Performance Test Results Sheets (with copy to the Owner's Representative).
 - f. After the above tests have been completed and the system has demonstrated to function as specified, a 30-day performance test period shall begin. If all systems perform as specified throughout the test period, requiring only routine maintenance, submit Functional Performance Test Results Sheets for each system (with copy to the Owner's Representative) and the BAS system shall be accepted. If any system fails during the test, and cannot be fully corrected within 8-hours, the Owner may request that the performance test be repeated and delay acceptance until all systems pass.
- O. Sequences of Operation: Sequences of operation shall be as noted on Drawing H-2.0. If any items are not shown, include BAS manufacturer's best standard sequences.
- P. Final Documentation: Upon completion of work and prior to request for Certificate of Occupancy, Contractor shall issue a certificate stating that work has been installed generally consistent with construction documents and tested per the specifications. All submittals, test reports, as-builts and O&M manuals are to be provided for engineer's review, prior to request for engineer's completion certificates. In addition, and also prior to

request for completion certificates, all punch list items must be completed to the satisfaction of the engineer. The Contractor must verify that all sequences of operations and controls have been incorporated and all systems and equipment are working per the sequences of operations. A blank Contractor's certificate form can be furnished by NV5 upon request.

2.10 WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. Supervise the cleaning and flushing out of all systems.
 - a. After completing the installation or modification of each system, it shall be properly flushed out prior to start up. Flush out chemicals and procedures shall be furnished by the Water Treatment Subcontractor. Passivation shall be done as recommended by water treatment Subcontractor for the piping and equipment or as required by Boiler Manufacturers.
 - b. Systems shall then be refilled as specified and treated chemically in accordance with recommendation of the Water Treatment Subcontractor. HVAC contractor shall notify the Water Treatment Subcontractor at least 48 hours in advance of initial system fill.
 - c. Tests shall be made following the flush out and refilling procedure and a written report submitted to the Engineer and Owner stating that the flushing out has been completed satisfactorily.

B. Qualifications of the Water Treatment Subcontractor:

1. The Water Treatment Subcontractor shall have a minimum of five years' experience in the water treatment business, have laboratory facilities and staff capable of performing all necessary analyses relating to this job. All treatment programs shall be performed under the direction of a graduate chemist or licensed professional engineer.

C. Prior to the initial filling of the piping system, the pipes shall be thoroughly flushed and cleaned with non-toxic, environmentally friendly cleaners and charged with the required quantity of the most appropriate non-toxic, environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors that will best protect the piping and system components. Chemicals shall be by Dearborn, Dow, Barclay, Nalco, or equal.

D. Chemicals: Water to be used in each system shall be treated to maintain the conditions recommended by this specification as well as the recommendations from the manufacturers of the heating, cooling, condenser, and evaporator coils. Chemicals shall meet all required federal, state, and local environmental regulations for the treatment of evaporator coils and direct discharge to the sanitary sewer.

1. Cleaning of piping system: Immediately after hydrostatic testing of piping is completed, systems shall be cleaned, drained, and flushed with clean water. Any chemical additives used in this process shall be thoroughly flushed from the piping system. If the system is not immediately (within 4 days) put into operation after cleaning and flushing, the system shall be drained of any stagnant water left over from testing or flushing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.0 DEMOLITION

- A. The existing facility will continue to operate during all phases of the demolition work and subsequent construction. No interruption of the systems will be permitted without prior approval of the Owner's Representative. Work at the school is to be performed only during unoccupied hours. Provisions are to be made to ensure remaining boiler at each facility are to remain in operation throughout construction during occupied hours.
- B. Submit proposed methods and sequence of operations for the selective demolition work to the Owner's Representative for review prior to the start of the work.
- C. Perform all demolition while ensuring minimum interference with adjacent occupied areas.
- D. Where sections of a system are to be removed and the system serves other areas of the building that are outside the scope of the work, perform the following:
 - 1. Coordinate the temporary shutdown of the system with the Owner's representative.
 - 2. Install supports in the remaining active sections of the system as required by the removal of nearby supports associated with the demolition.
 - 3. Isolate the system.
 - 4. Cap the remaining system section, leaving the remainder of the system active.
- E. Provide temporary shoring or bracing during the demolition work to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of the system or adjacent systems due to the work.
- F. Promptly repair any damage caused to adjacent facilities or areas that are designated to remain at no additional cost to the Owner.
- G. Equipment:
 - 1. Coordinate with the Contractor and Subcontractors to provide disconnection prior to equipment removal.
 - 2. Remove equipment by unfastening at the supports or attachments. Then remove the attachments from the building, leaving no component of the original installation.
 - 3. The Owner has requested that the contractor to provide the boilers removed from School to be salvaged for parts. If the Owner chooses not to take possession of the equipment, the Subcontractor shall remove the equipment and dispose of the equipment in accordance with Paragraph H specified below.
 - 4. Exercise care with equipment that is to be relocated or turned over to the Owner, examine the equipment before removal in the presence of the Owner's representative to determine its condition. Make a record of any marks, etc. by a photograph or videotape acknowledged by the Owner's representative.
 - 5. Equipment to be turned over to the Owner: Deliver to an on-site location designated by the Owner, and obtain acknowledgment of receipt in good condition.
- H. All equipment, etc., not turned over to the Owner shall be put into the General Contractor's dumpsters; become the property of the General Contractor, and shall be removed from the

site by the General Contractor. For equipment containing any refrigerant, it shall be reclaimed for recycling. Any hazardous materials such as mercury from thermometers or thermostats; ethylene glycol; or lead shall be properly disposed of, following EPA guidelines.

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Install all items specified under PART 2 - PRODUCTS, according to the manufacturer's requirements and best quality recommendations, shop drawings, the details as shown on the Drawings and as specified in this specification section.
- B. Install all work so that parts requiring inspection, replacements, maintenance and repair shall be readily accessible. Minor deviations from the Drawings may be made to accomplish this, but any substantial change shall not be made without prior written approval from the Owner.
- C. Equipment bases mounted on concrete slabs and pads, or mounted on stands, gratings, platforms, or other, shall not be set in any manner, except on the finished and permanent support.
- D. Support of equipment on studs or other means, and the placing or building of the supporting slab, pad, pier, stand, grating, or other "to the equipment", is prohibited.
- E. Concrete supporting structures shall have been constructed and cured a minimum of 14 days before equipment is mounted.
- F. All welding done under this section shall be performed by experienced welders in a neat and workmanlike manner. All welding done on piping, pressure vessels and structural steel under this Section shall be performed only by persons who are currently qualified in accordance with ANSI Code B31.9 and B31.1 for Pressure Piping and certified by the AWS, ASME or an approved independent testing laboratory, and each such welder shall present certificate attesting his/her qualifications to the Owner's representative whenever requested to do so on the job.
- G. All pipe welding shall be oxyacetylene or electric arc. High test welding rods suitable for the material to be welded shall be used throughout. All special fittings shall be carefully laid out and joints shall accurately match intersections. Care shall be exercised to prevent the occurrence of protruded weld metal into the pipe. All welds shall be of sound metal free from laps, cold shots, gas pockets, oxide inclusions and similar defects.
- H. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent fire or damage occurring as the result of welding operations.
- I. Care shall be taken when working on the roof. Protect the roof from damage.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. General
 - 1. All piping, ductwork, equipment, panels, and valves furnished and/or installed under this Section of the Specifications shall be marked for ease of identification.

2. Marking shall be done using self-adhering (screw or rivets for equipment) labels applied to clean, smooth surfaces. All lettering shall have sharply contrasting background for ease of identification. Colors shall be in accordance with ANSI A13.1 Standards. Samples of stickers together with color schedules shall be submitted for approval.
- B. Equipment Identification (by Unit Manufacturer)
1. Equipment marking shall be prominently located and securely attached with screws or rivets (no adhesives or cements are permitted) on the normally visible side of the equipment.
 2. Equipment identification designations shall be taken from equipment callouts as shown on drawings and coordinated with the Owner's facility group to assure designations match up with Owner's maintenance management system identification database.
 3. Provide on the label (or on a prominently located second label) all required routine maintenance action (per manufacturer). Label may be limited to identifying, by title or publication number, the operation and maintenance manual for that particular model and type of product.

3.3 PIPING

A. General

1. Piping shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the jobsite, shall be installed without cold springing, and shall properly clear windows, doors and other openings and electrical gear. Cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted. Piping shall be free of burrs, oil, grease, and other foreign matter. Piping shall be installed to permit free expansion and contraction without damaging building structure, pipe, joints, or hangers. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings. Vent pipes shall be carried through the roof and shall be properly flashed.
2. If the pipe turns from vertical to horizontal, the sealant strip shall be run to a point just beyond the first elbow. When penetrating waterproofing membrane for floors, the metal jacket shall extend from a point below the backup material to a minimum distance of 2 inches above the flashing. For other areas, the metal jacket shall extend from a point below the backup material to a point 12 inches above floor; or when passing through walls above grade, jacket shall extend at least 4 inches beyond each side of the wall.

B. Water Piping:

1. Unless otherwise indicated, horizontal water piping shall pitch down in the direction of flow with a grade of not less than 1 inch in 40 feet and condensate drain piping shall pitch down in direction of flow with a grade of not less than 1 inch in 10 feet. Unless otherwise detailed, horizontal reducers shall be the eccentric type, flat on bottom (FOB), to allow for complete drainage. Open ends of pipelines and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign materials out of the systems. Pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated.

2. Unless otherwise allowed in Part 2 Piping and Fittings, or shown on the drawings, connections to equipment shall be made with malleable-iron unions or flanges for steel pipe 2 inches or less in diameter and with flanges or grooved joint couplings for pipe 2-1/2 inches or more in diameter. Unions for copper pipe or tubing shall be brass or bronze. Connections between ferrous piping and copper piping shall be electrically isolated from each other with dielectric waterway as specified in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section of this specification. Where the temperature or pressure of the system is beyond the waterway limits, dielectric couplings or other approved methods shall be used. Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe sizes.
3. Pipe joints between sections of pipe shall be as listed in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section in the Schedules for Piping and Fittings tables. Exceptions are pipe and fittings installed in inaccessible conduits or trenches beneath concrete floor slabs or in difficult to access locations such as shafts which shall be welded, soldered or brazed. Some joint types or materials listed may have lower pressure and/or temperature limits and Contractor shall ensure they are only used where those limits will NOT be exceeded.
4. Welded joints shall be fusion welded in accordance with ASME B31.1 for all water piping over 160 psig and any other piping where B31.1 is required. All other piping shall be welded in accordance with ASME B31.9 unless otherwise stated. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be acceptable. Branch connections may be made with either welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings, either being acceptable without size limitation. Branch outlet fittings, where used, shall be forged, flared for improvement flow where attached to the run, reinforced against external strains, and designed to withstand full pipe bursting strength.
 - a. Beveling: Field and shop bevels shall be in accordance with the recognized standards and shall be done by mechanical means or flame cutting. Where beveling is done by flame cutting, surfaces shall be cleaned of scale and oxidation before welding.
 - b. Alignment: Before welding, the component parts to be welded shall be aligned so that no strain is placed on the weld when finally positioned. Height shall be so aligned that no part of the pipe wall is offset by more than 20 percent of the wall thickness. Flanges and branches shall be set true. This alignment shall be preserved during the welding operation. If tack welds are used, welds shall be of the same quality and made by the same procedure as the completed weld; otherwise, tack welds shall be removed during the final welding operation.
 - c. Erection: Where the temperature of the component parts being welded reaches 32 degrees F or lower, the material shall be heated to within 100 degrees F of the system's maximum design temperature for a distance of 3 feet on each side of the weld before welding, and the weld shall be finished before the materials cool to within 200 degrees F of the maximum design temperature.
 - d. Defective Welding: Defective welds shall be removed and replaced. Repairing of defective welds shall be in accordance with the applicable standard: ASME B31.9 or B31.1.

- e. Electrodes: After filler metal has been removed from its original package it shall be protected or stored so that its characteristics or welding properties are not affected. Electrode material shall be as required for the pipe material. Electrodes that have been wetted or that have lost any of their coating shall not be used.
5. Flanges and unions shall be faced true, and made square and tight. Gaskets shall be non-asbestos compressed material in accordance with ASME B16.21, 1/16 inch thickness, full-face or self-centering flat ring type. The Gaskets shall contain aramid fibers bonded with styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) or nitrile butadiene rubber (NBR). NBR binder shall be used for hydrocarbon service. Union or flange joints shall be provided in each line immediately preceding the connection to each piece of equipment or material requiring maintenance such as coils, pumps, control valves, and other similar items.
6. Threaded joints shall be made with tapered threads properly cut and shall be made perfectly tight with Teflon (polytetrafluoroethylene) tape or equal. Teflon tape shall be non-toxic and rated for piping systems with temperatures to at least 450 degree F and pressures to at least 1,000 psig. Tape shall be applied the male threads only, and in no case to the fittings.
7. Malleable iron pipe press fittings equal to IMS Fastlock may be used (where allowed in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section of these specifications) and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations. Pipe shall be certified for use with the IMS Fastlock system. Pipe shall be square cut, properly deburred, and cleaned. Pipe ends shall be marked at the required location to ensure full insertion into the coupling or fitting during assembly. Use an IMS Fastlock approved tool with the proper sized jaw for pressing. Prior to putting the system into operation, Contractor shall perform an air pressure test to provide quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed.
8. Grooved joint piping systems may be used (where allowed in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section of these specifications) and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations. All grooved couplings, fittings, valves and specialties shall be supplied by a single manufacturer. The gasket style and elastomeric material (grade) verified as suitable for the intended service as specified. Gaskets shall be supplied by the grooved coupling manufacturer. Grooved ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections and roll marks in the area from pipe end to groove. Provide all additional hangers required by the system (at least one hanger per flex coupling) where expansion joints are used. A factory trained field representative (a direct employee) shall provide on-site training to Contractor's field personnel in the installation of grooved piping products. Factory trained representative shall periodically review the product installation. Contractor shall remove and replace any improperly installed products.
9. Soldered and Brazed Joints: Pipe and tubing shall be cut square and burrs shall be removed. Both inside of fittings and outside of tubing shall be cleaned with an abrasive before sweating. Care shall be taken to prevent annealing of fittings and hard drawn tubing when making connection. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with soldered or brazed fittings only. Solder and flux shall be lead free. Joints for soldered fittings shall be made with silver solder or 95:5 tin-antimony solder, or as specified in the Part 2 Piping specification for the system. Cored solder shall not be used. Joints for brazed fittings shall use brazing alloys with strength equal to B-Ag alloy and have a melting point above 1000 degrees F.

Swing joints or offsets shall be provided on all branch connections, mains, and risers to provide for expansion and contraction forces without undue stress to the fittings or to short lengths of pipe or tubing. Care shall be taken to ensure solder is uniformly (360 degrees) drawn into the joint.

10. Viega ProPress press fittings may be used where allowed in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section of these specifications. Prepare copper tube and install in strict accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Pipe ends shall be cleaned, free from indentations, projections, burrs and foreign matter. Use a tube preparation tool as supplied by manufacturer to clean and make installation mark. Push copper tube into fittings to installation depth mark, per manufacturer's installation instructions. Keep fittings free of dirt and oil. Prior to putting the system into operation, Contractor shall verify all connections have been properly pressed.
11. Vic Press 304™ or ProPress stainless steel crimped joints may be used where allowed in the Part 2 Piping and Fittings section of these specifications. Install in strict accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Pipe shall be certified for use with the system manufacturer. Pipe shall be square cut, properly deburred, and cleaned. Pipe ends shall be marked at the required location, using a manufacturer-supplied gauge, to ensure full insertion into the coupling or fitting during assembly. Use a system manufacturer's recommended tool with the proper sized jaw for pressing. Prior to putting the system into operation, Contractor shall verify all connections have been properly pressed.

C. Diesel and Fuel Oil Piping

1. Unless otherwise allowed in Part 2 Piping and Fittings, or shown on the drawings, connections to equipment shall be made with malleable-iron unions or flanges for steel pipe 2 inches or less in diameter and with flanges for pipe 2-1/2 inches or more in diameter. Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe sizes. Exceptions are pipe and fittings installed in inaccessible conduits or trenches beneath concrete floor slabs or in difficult to access locations such as shafts which shall be welded. Cast Iron fittings shall NOT be used. Grooved fittings shall NOT be used.
2. All piping for double wall piping systems shall be installed and tested per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Welded joints shall be welded and tested in accordance with ASME B31.9 unless otherwise stated. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be acceptable. Branch connections may be made with either welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings, either being acceptable without size limitation. Branch outlet fittings, where used, shall be forged, flared for improvement flow where attached to the run, reinforced against external strains, and designed to withstand full pipe bursting strength.
 - a. Beveling: Field and shop bevels shall be in accordance with the recognized standards and shall be done by mechanical means or flame cutting. Where beveling is done by flame cutting, surfaces shall be cleaned of scale and oxidation before welding.
 - b. Alignment: Before welding, the component parts to be welded shall be aligned so that no strain is placed on the weld when finally positioned. Height shall be so aligned that no part of the pipe wall is offset by more than 20 percent of the wall thickness. Flanges and branches shall be set

true. This alignment shall be preserved during the welding operation. If tack welds are used, welds shall be of the same quality and made by the same procedure as the completed weld; otherwise, tack welds shall be removed during the final welding operation.

- c. Erection: Where the temperature of the component parts being welded reaches 32 degrees F or lower, the material shall be heated to approximately 100 degrees F for a distance of 3 feet on each side of the weld before welding, and the weld shall be finished before the materials cool to below 50 degrees F.
 - d. Defective Welding: Defective welds shall be removed and replaced. Repairing of defective welds shall be in accordance with ASME B31.9.
 - e. Electrodes: After filler metal has been removed from its original package it shall be protected or stored so that its characteristics or welding properties are not affected. Electrode material shall be as required for the pipe material. Electrodes that have been wetted or that have lost any of their coating shall not be used.
- 4. Flanges and unions shall be faced true, and made square and tight. Gaskets shall be non-asbestos compressed material in accordance with ASME B16.21, 1/16 inch thickness, full-face or self-centering flat ring type. The Gaskets shall be compatible with diesel and fuel oil and shall normally contain aramid fibers bonded with nitrile butadiene rubber (NBR). Union or flange joints shall be provided in each line immediately preceding the connection to each piece of equipment or material requiring maintenance such as pumps, control valves, and other similar items.
 - 5. Threaded joints shall be made with tapered threads properly cut and shall be made perfectly tight with MEGALOC Multi-Purpose Thread Sealant or equal. Sealant shall be non-toxic, non-hazardous, and non-flammable. It shall not contain any lead, heavy metals, or volatile solvents. Sealant shall be applied the male threads only, and in no case to the fittings.
 - 6. All piping shall be inspected for leaks with non-visible piping pressure tested in accordance with NFPA 31.

3.4 CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT

- A. Supply and return connections shall be provided by the Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Valves and traps shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Unless otherwise indicated, the size of the supply and return pipes to each piece of equipment shall be not smaller than the connections on the equipment. No bushed connections shall be permitted. Change in sizes shall be made with reducers or increasers only.

3.5 SUPPORTS

- A. Hangers used to support piping 2 inches and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. All piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures, shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers.

- B. Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified under the SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT section. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided under this section. Material used for supports shall be as specified under the STRUCTURAL STEEL section.
1. Structural steel brackets required to support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided under this section. Material and installation shall be as specified under the STRUCTURAL STEEL section. Pipe hanger loads suspended from steel joist panel points shall not exceed 50 pounds. Loads exceeding 50 pounds shall be suspended from panel points.
 2. Multiple pipe runs on a common base member shall be supported by clamps where each pipe crosses the base support member. Spacing of the base support members shall not exceed the hanger and support spacing required for any individual pipe in the multiple pipe run.
- C. Pipe hangers, inserts and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as specified as follows:
1. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.
 2. Type 3 shall not be used on insulated pipe which has a vapor barrier. Type 3 may be used on insulated pipe that does not have a vapor barrier if clamped directly to the pipe and if the clamp bottom does not extend through the insulation and the top clamp attachment does not contact the insulation during pipe movement.
 3. Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for Type 18 inserts.
 4. Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and have both locknuts and retaining devices, furnished by the manufacturer. Field-fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.
 5. Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable iron heel plate or adapter.
 6. Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.
 7. Where Type 39 saddle or Type 40 shield are permitted for a particular pipe attachment application, the Type 39 saddle shall be used on all pipe 4 inches and larger.
 8. Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 1 foot from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 5 feet apart at valves.
 9. Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, and at intervals of not more than 15 feet, except that pipe shall be supported not more than 8 feet from end of risers, and at vent terminations.
 10. Type 35 guides using steel, reinforced PTFE or graphite slides shall be provided where required to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Lateral restraints shall be provided as required. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions and bearing loads encountered. Where steel slides do not require provision for restraint or lateral movement, an alternate guide method may be used. On piping 4 inches and larger, a Type 39 saddle may

be welded to the pipe and freely rest on a steel plate. On piping under 4 inches, a Type 40 protection shield may be attached to the pipe or insulation and freely rest on a steel slide plate. Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, then the Type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle, welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 4 inches, or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.

11. Except for Type 3, pipe hangers on horizontal insulated pipe shall be the size of the outside diameter of the insulation.
- D. Piping in trenches shall be supported as indicated on drawings and as required by the manufacturer.
- E. Escutcheons shall be provided at all finished surfaces where exposed piping, bare or covered, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings, except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Escutcheons shall be fastened securely to pipe sleeves or to extensions of sleeves without any part of sleeves being visible. Where sleeves project slightly from floors, special deep-type escutcheons shall be used. Escutcheons shall be chromium-plated iron or chromium-plated brass, either one-piece or split pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrew.

3.6 VALVES AND EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES

- A. Valves shall be of the type and construction specified for the service and installed at the locations shown or specified, and where required for the proper functioning of the system as directed. Valves shall be installed with their stems horizontal to or above the main body of the valve. Valves used with ferrous piping shall have threaded or flanged ends and threaded or sweat-type connections for copper tubing. Non-flanged valves shall have unions for ease of maintenance.
- B. Gravity flow-control (check) valves to control the flow of water shall be installed where specified or indicated on the drawings. The valve shall operate to prevent reverse flow and so that when the circulating pump starts, the increased pressure within the main will open the valve; when the pump stops, the valve will close. The valve shall be constructed with a cast iron body and shall be provided with a device whereby the valve can be opened manually to allow gravity circulation. The flow-control valve shall be designed for the intended purpose, and shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.
- C. Relief valves shall be installed where specified or indicated on drawings. Every closed loop piping system shall have system relief valve(s). For glycol systems, discharge shall be piped for gravity flow into a funnel to the glycol fill tank.
- D. A thermometer well (or Pete's plug) shall be provided in each return line for each circuit in multicircuit systems.
- E. All branches from main piping (including mains that serve different wings or buildings) shall be provided with isolation valves.
- F. Air vents shall be installed where indicated, and on all high points and piping offsets where air can collect or pocket.

1. Water air vents shall be high capacity type, automatic or manual, as specified and shown on drawings. For glycol systems, discharge shall be piped for gravity flow into a funnel to glycol fill tank.
2. Steam air vents shall be a quick-acting thermostatic valve that continuously removes air. Valve shall be constructed of corrosion-resisting metal, and be designed to withstand the maximum piping system pressure, and shall automatically close tight to prevent escape of steam and condensate. Vent shall be provided with a manual isolation valve. A vent shall be provided at all locations shown on drawings.

3.7 GAS OR OIL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment shall be installed as indicated and in accordance with the recommendations of the equipment manufacturer and the listing agency, except as otherwise specified. Combustion air supply, ventilation, piping and pressure testing shall be in accordance with NFPA 31 (Oil) and/or NFPA 54 (Gas) depending upon fuel(s) used.
- B. Heaters shall be installed with clearance to combustibles complying with minimum distances as determined by AGAL-01, UL-06 and as indicated on each heater approval and listing plate.
- C. Vent dampers, piping and structural penetrations shall be located as indicated. Vent damper installation shall conform to ANSI Z21.66. Vent pipes, where not connected to a masonry chimney conforming to NFPA 211, shall extend through the roof or an outside wall and shall terminate, in compliance with NFPA 54. Vents passing through waterproof membranes shall be provided with the necessary flashings to obtain waterproof installations.
- D. Gas piping shall be connected as indicated and shall comply with the applicable requirements at Section 22 00 00 PLUMBING.
- E. Warm air heating installations shall conform to the requirements contained in NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B, as applicable.
- F. Foundations, settings, or suspensions for mounting equipment and accessories including supports, vibration isolators, stands, guides, anchors, clamps, and brackets shall be provided. Foundations and suspension for equipment shall conform to the recommendations of the manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated on drawings. Suspended equipment shall be independently supported from the building structure and not from suspended ceiling systems. Anchor bolts and sleeves shall be set accurately using properly constructed templates. Anchor bolts, when embedded in concrete, shall be provided with welded-on plates on the head end and guarded against damage until equipment is installed. Equipment bases shall be leveled, using jacks or steel wedges, and when resting on concrete shall be neatly grouted in with a nonshrinking type of grout. Equipment shall be located as indicated and in such a manner that working space is available for all necessary servicing, such as shaft removal, replacing, or adjusting drives, motors, or shaft seals, air filters, access to automatic controls, and lubrication. Electrical isolation shall be provided between dissimilar metals for the purpose of minimizing galvanic corrosion. The interior of cabinets or casings shall be cleaned before completion of installation.

- G. Nonmetallic tubing shall be run within securely covered rigid metallic raceway or electric metallic tubing except as indicated. Single nonmetallic tubing in a protective sheath may be used above accessible ceilings and in other concealed accessible locations. Tubing concealed in walls containing insulation, fill or other packing materials shall be hard-drawn copper tubing or nonmetallic tubing run in conduit. Terminal single lines shall be hard-drawn copper tubing, except if the run is less than 12 inches, flexible polyethylene may be used. Nonmetallic tubing shall not be used for applications where the tubing could be subjected to a temperature exceeding 130 degrees F. Multitube instrument bundle may be used instead of individual tubes where a number of tubes run to the same points. Tubing shall be periodically tested for leaks during installation and all tubing shall be free of installation impurities and moisture before connecting to the control instrument. Tubing shall be number coded or color coded and keyed to the submittal drawings for future identification and servicing the control system.

3.8 HYDROSTATIC TESTS

- A. Prior to flushing and cleaning and before the application of any insulation, hydrostatic tests shall be made in accordance with applicable ASME requirements. Coordinate with Owner's Representative for witnessing of tests. Test reports shall be submitted to the Engineer and Owner's Representative. The systems shall be proved tight for four (4) hour tests (with no loss in pressure) under gauge pressures of 1-1/2 times the working pressure specified, but not less than the following:
1. Water piping (including pumped steam condensate) 150 psi
- B. Retesting: If any deficiencies are revealed during test, such deficiencies shall be corrected and the tests reconducted at no additional costs to the Owner.

3.9 PIPING SYSTEM, CLEANING AND FLUSHING

- A. Supply all materials, labor and power required for cleaning and flushing. Cleaning shall be started only after all piping has been successfully hydrostatically tested and all systems have been completely connected up.
- B. Piping Cleaning and Flushing
1. Exercise every precaution to avoid introducing foreign matter such as welding beads and slag or dirt into the piping system. All completed welds shall be hammered to loosen debris. All piping, valves and fittings shall be internally cleaned of oil, grease or dirt, prior to assembly into system by use of wire brush and swab.
 2. All cleaning and flushing work shall be coordinated with and supervised by the Water Treatment Sub Subcontractor for chemicals and procedures to be followed. See the Water Treatment Section of these Specifications.
 3. Following the successful testing of the piping systems, they shall be cleaned under the supervision of the Water Treatment Sub Subcontractor.
 4. Before submitting piping systems for acceptance, all strainers shall be inspected and thoroughly cleaned.
 5. Cleaning shall be started only after all piping has been hydrostatically tested and all systems have been completely connected up.

6. Operate pumps or provide other means of circulating water throughout system for period of 8 hours. At the end of circulation, remove and clean all strainer baskets and blow off all low points.

3.10 BOILER/BURNER EFFICIENCY AND OPERATING TESTS

- A. Upon completion, and before acceptance of the work, each boiler shall be subjected to such operating tests as may be required to demonstrate satisfactory functional operation. Each operating test shall be conducted at such times as the Owner's Representative may direct. Instruments, test equipment, and test personnel required to properly conduct all tests shall be provided by the Contractor and the necessary fuel, water, and electricity will be furnished by the Owner. The boiler operating tests for each modulating or staged boiler shall, as a minimum, be conducted continuously at the following capacities for the following times:

<u>Time</u>	<u>Capacity</u>
First hour	25% (or minimum)
Next hour	50%
Next hour	75%
Next 2 hours	100%

- B. The general performance tests on the heating plant shall be conducted by an experienced test engineer and will be observed by the Owner's Representative. A test report including logs, tabulated results, and conclusions shall be submitted to the engineer and the Owner's Representative.
- C. Retesting if any deficiencies are revealed during test, such deficiencies shall be corrected and the tests reconducted at no additional costs to the Owner.

3.11 BASES AND SUPPORTS

- A. In addition to supports and hangers as mentioned in the MISCELLANEOUS METALS section, provide all bases and supports not part of the building structure, of required size, type, and strength, as approved by the Engineer, for all equipment and materials furnished by him. All equipment, bases and supports shall be adequately anchored to the building structure to prevent shifting of position under operating conditions.
- B. All concrete foundations and all concrete supports will be provided by the General Contractor. The HVAC Subcontractor shall furnish shop drawings and templates for all concrete foundations and supports for setting all required hanger and foundation bolts and other appurtenances necessary for the proper installation of his equipment. All concrete work shall be shown in detail on the shop drawings prepared by the HVAC Subcontractor, and be submitted to the Engineer, showing the complete details of all foundations, including the necessary concrete and steel work and vibration isolation devices.
- C. All floor-mounted equipment shall be erected on concrete pads over the complete floor area of the equipment, unless specified to the contrary herein.

3.12 MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL

- A. All work shall be cut, assembled, welded and finished by skilled mechanics. Welds shall be ground smooth. Stands, brackets, and framework shall be properly sized and firmly constructed.
- B. Measurements shall be taken on the job and worked out to suit adjoining and connecting work. All work shall be by experienced metal working mechanics. Members shall be straight and true and accurately fitted. Scale, rust, and burrs shall be removed. Welded joints shall be ground smooth where exposed. Drilling, cutting and fitting shall be done as required to properly install the work and accommodate the work of other trades as directed by them.
- C. Members shall be generally welded, except that bolting may be used for field assembly where welding would be impractical.
- D. All shop fabricated iron and steel work shall be cleaned and dried and given a shop coat of paint on all surfaces and in all openings and crevices.

3.13 PLACING IN SERVICE

- A. At the completion of performance tests and following approval of test result, recheck all equipment to see that each item is adequately lubricated and functioning correctly.
- B. Furnish upon completion of all work, certificates of inspections from the manufacturers stating that authorized factory engineers have inspected and tested the operation of their respective equipment and found same to be in satisfactory operating conditions.

3.14 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

- A. During the progress of the work, clean up and remove all oil, grease, and other debris caused by the work performed under this Section.
- B. At the conclusion of the project, clean and repair all areas and finishes as installed or affected by this installation of work under this Section.
- C. Pipes shall be cleaned free of scale and thoroughly flushed of all foreign matter. A temporary bypass shall be provided for all water coils to prevent flushing water from passing through coils. Strainers and valves shall be thoroughly cleaned. Prior to testing and balancing, air shall be removed from all water systems by operating the air vents. Temporary measures, such as piping the overflow from vents to a collecting vessel shall be taken to avoid water damage during the venting process. Air vents shall be plugged or capped after the system has been vented.
- D. Equipment shall be wiped clean, with all traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots removed. Temporary filters shall be provided for all fans that are operated during construction, and new filters shall be installed after all construction dirt has been removed from the building. System shall be maintained in this clean condition until final acceptance. Bearings shall be properly lubricated with oil or grease as recommended by the manufacturer. Belts shall be tightened to proper tension. Control valves and other miscellaneous equipment

requiring adjustment shall be adjusted to setting indicated or directed. Fans shall be adjusted to the speed indicated by the manufacturer to meet specified conditions.

3.15 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. All operating equipment installed under this section shall be placed in operation and shall function continuously in an operating test for a period of one week without shutdown due to mechanical failure or necessity of adjustment. Prior to scheduling the Project Final Inspection and after completion of all installation and running adjustments, the HVAC Subcontractor shall perform all work required to place the equipment in complete operating condition to meet all requirements under this Specification.
- B. During this running test period, the HVAC Subcontractor shall deliver to the designated representative of the Owner six complete sets of operating, service and replacement data for all equipment which will require operating maintenance or replacement and one copy of this literature shall be available during the instruction of the operating personnel while the other is checked for completeness by the Engineer.

3.16 TRAINING

- A. Conduct a training course for the maintenance and operating staff. The training shall start after the system is functionally complete but before the final acceptance tests. The training shall include all of the items contained in the operating and maintenance instructions as well as demonstrations of routine maintenance operations. The Owner's Representative shall be given at least two weeks advance notice of such training.
- B. During all working hours of the one week operating test, the HVAC Subcontractor's instruction personnel shall be available for and provide thorough and detailed training to the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in operation, maintenance and adjustment of all equipment installed. The instructions shall be videotaped by the Subcontractor. The master tape and one (1) copy shall be turned over to the Owner not more than 10 days following the completion of the training.
- C. Give sufficient notice to the designated operating personnel of the Owner in advance of this period. Upon completion of instruction, obtain from such representatives written verification on that which the above mentioned instruction has been performed, such verification to be forwarded to the owner.
- D. Provide instruction time of 8 hours for systems and an additional 8 hours for ATC.

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 26 00 00

ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL..... 1

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS..... 1

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK 1

1.2 RELATED WORK 2

1.3 DEFINITIONS 2

1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS 3

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS..... 4

1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS..... 4

1.7 SUBMITTALS..... 4

1.8 RECORD DRAWINGS..... 8

1.9 WARRANTIES 9

1.10 COORDINATION 9

1.11 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS 10

1.12 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS 10

1.13 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS 10

1.14 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING 11

1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY..... 11

1.16 SUPERVISION..... 11

1.17 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 11

1.18 SCHEDULE..... 12

1.19 CUTTING AND PATCHING 12

1.20 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS..... 12

1.21 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS 13

1.22 ACCESSIBILITY 13

1.23 PROJECT CLOSEOUT..... 13

PART 2 - PRODUCTS..... 16

2.0 IDENTIFICATION..... 16

2.1 RACEWAYS AND CONDUIT 16

2.2 WIRE AND CABLE (600V)..... 17

2.3 WIRING DEVICES AND PLATES 18

2.4 OUTLET BOXES..... 19

2.5 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES..... 19

2.6 SAFETY DISCONNECT SWITCHES 20

2.7	FIRE ALARM – MODIFICATION TO EXISTING SYSTEM	20
PART 3 - EXECUTION		22
3.0	DEMOLITION	22
3.1	IDENTIFICATION.....	23
3.2	RACEWAYS AND CONDUIT	23
3.3	WIRE AND CABLE (600V).....	26
3.4	WIRING DEVICES AND PLATES	27
3.5	OUTLET BOXES.....	27
3.6	JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES.....	27
3.7	SAFETY DISCONNECT SWITCHES	28
3.8	FIRE ALARM – MODIFICATION TO EXISTING SYSTEM	28
3.9	BASIC ACCEPTANCE TESTS	30

SECTION 26 00 00

ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, and BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 00, are hereby made a part of this Specification Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all Sections of the Specifications and requirements and provisions affecting the work of this Section.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This project consists of the replacement of a boiler at the Wolf Swamp Elementary School in Longmeadow, MA. Scope of work shall include demolition of an existing boiler (and associated branch circuitry), providing new control and branch circuitry for replacement boiler, and modifications to the existing carbon monoxide detection and boiler shutdown system to incorporate the new boiler. **Coordinate all system shutdowns with owner. Existing Electrical, Heating, and Domestic Hot Water Systems are to remain in operation during construction while the building is occupied.**
- B. Contractor to coordinate work hours with building owner. Refer to general notes on drawings for acceptable work hours.
- C. The work under this Section shall include the furnishing of all materials, labor, equipment and supplies and the performance of all operations to provide complete working systems, in general, to include the following items:
 - 1. Identification
 - 2. Raceways and Conduit
 - 3. Wire and Cable (600V)
 - 4. Wiring Devices and Plates
 - 5. Outlet Boxes
 - 6. Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Wireways
 - 7. Safety Disconnect Switches
 - 8. Fire Alarm System Modifications / Additions
 - 9. Fire Seal and Fireproof Sealant
 - 10. Supervision and Approval
 - 11. Electrical Connections to HVAC and Plumbing Equipment, and other Equipment provided under other Sections or by Owner.
 - 12. Relocation of existing electrical components that interfere with new construction and removal and disposal of obsolete components.
 - 13. Testing

14. Coordination drawings
 15. Shop drawings
 16. Record (as-built) drawings
- D. Work of this Section is generally shown on the Electrical Drawings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Principal classes of Work related to the Work of this Section are listed in the Specification Table of Contents, and are specified to be performed under the indicated Sections of the Specifications. Refer to the indicated Sections for description of the extent and nature of the indicated Work, and for coordination with related trades. This listing may not include all related Work items. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate and schedule the Work of this Section with that of all other trades.
- B. The following work is not included in this section and will be provided under other sections:
1. Furnishing and installation of motors.
 2. Structural supports necessary to distribute loading from equipment to roof or floor except as specified.
 3. Temporary light, power, water, heat, gas and sanitary facilities for use during construction and testing. Refer to Division 01, General Conditions.
 4. Automatic Temperature Control and Direct Digital Communication wiring except as noted on Drawings.
 5. Painting, except as specified herein.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. As used in this Section, the following items are understood to have the following meaning:
1. **“Contractor or Subcontractor”**, unless otherwise qualified, shall mean the installer of the work specified under this Section.
 2. **“Furnish”** shall mean purchase and deliver to the project site, complete with every necessary appurtenance.
 3. **“Install”** shall mean unload at the delivery point at the site and perform all work necessary to establish secure mounting and proper operation at the proper location in the project.
 4. **“Provide”** shall mean "Furnish" and "Install".
 5. **“Work”** shall mean all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls, accessories and all other items required for a proper and complete installation.
 6. **“Concealed”** shall mean hidden from sight in chases, furred-in spaces, shafts, hung ceilings, embedded in construction or in a crawl space. Areas to be concealed as part of tenant alterations to the building shall also be considered in this definition.
 7. **“Exposed”** shall mean not installed underground or concealed as defined above.

8. **“Furnished by Others”** shall mean materials or equipment purchased under other sections of the general contract and installed by this section of the specifications by this trade Contractor.
9. **“Owners Representative”** shall be the party responsible to make decisions regarding all contractual obligations in reference to the Scope of Work for the Owner.
10. **“Date of Substantial Completion”** shall indicate the date where the work has been formally accepted as evidenced by completed final punch list or where the work has reached the stage that the Owner obtains beneficial use and commences utilization of the installed systems for business or occupancy purposes. The GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, DIVISION 01, shall supersede this definition where specifically defined.

1.4 CODES, REFERENCES AND PERMITS

- A. Materials, installation of systems and equipment provided under this section shall be done in strict accordance with the Department of Public Safety, Department of Environmental Protection, State Building Code and any other Codes and Regulations having jurisdiction including but not limited to:
 1. All Applicable NFPA Standards
 2. National Electrical Code (NEC)
 3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
 4. State and Local Building Codes
 5. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
- B. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, materials, workmanship and equipment performance shall conform with the latest governing edition of the following standards, codes, specifications, requirements, and regulations, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes but not limited to:
 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 3. American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 4. Certified Ballast Manufacturers (CME)
 5. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES)
 6. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
 7. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
 8. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)
 9. National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 10. Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association (TIMA)
- C. Codes, laws and standards provide a basis for the minimum installation criteria acceptable. The drawings and specifications illustrate the scope required for this project, which may exceed minimum codes, laws and standards.

- D. Give all notices, file all plans, obtain all permits and licenses, and obtain all necessary approvals from authorities having jurisdiction. Deliver all certificates of inspection to the authorities having jurisdiction. No work shall be covered before examination and approval by the Owner's Representative, inspectors, and authorities having jurisdiction. Replace imperfect or condemned work to conform to requirements, satisfactory to Owner's Representative, and without extra cost to the Owner. If work is covered before inspection and approval, this Contractor shall pay costs of uncovering and reinstalling the covering, whether it meets contract requirements or not.

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Nameplates
 - 1. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a plate secured to the equipment.
- B. Equipment Guards
 - 1. Belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting setscrews, keys, and other rotating parts so located that any person may come in close proximity thereto shall be completely enclosed or guarded. High-temperature equipment and piping so located as to endanger personnel or create a fire hazard shall be guarded or covered with insulation of type specified for service.

1.6 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS

- A. Where equipment or materials are specified with the name of a manufacturer, such specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of establishing a standard for that particular item. No equipment or material shall be used unless previously approved by the Owner's Representative.
- B. Substitutions may be offered for review provided the material, equipment or process offered for consideration is equal in every respect to that indicated or specified. The request for each substitution must be accompanied by complete specifications together with drawings or samples to properly appraise the materials, equipment or process. The Contractor shall highlight and list all applicable specification requirements which the substituted material deviates from.
- C. If a substitution of materials or equipment in whole or in part is made, this Contractor shall bear the cost of any changes necessitated by any other trade as a result of said substitution.
- D. All materials, equipment and accessories provided under this section shall be new and unused products of recognized manufacturers as approved.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to the requirements of Division 01, General Conditions, for schedule and form of all submittals unless specifically noted otherwise in this section. Coordinate this submittal with submittals for all other finishes. Shop drawings and design layouts shall be prepared

by licensed installing Contractor s and shall note the name(s), license number(s) and license expiration date(s) of the Contractor (s) installing electrical systems.

B. Definitions:

1. Shop Drawings are information prepared by the Contractor to illustrate portions of the work in more detail than indicated in the Contract Documents.
2. Acceptable Manufacturers: The mechanical design for each product is based on the single manufacturer listed in the schedule or shown on the drawings. In Part 2 of the specifications, certain Alternate Manufacturers are listed as being acceptable. In addition, the MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS paragraph potentially allows for substitutions as being acceptable. These are acceptable only if, as a minimum, they:
 - a. Meet all performance criteria listed in the schedules and outlined in the specifications. For example, to be acceptable, an emergency generator must deliver equal kW / kVA at equal or greater efficiency using equal or less fuel as the emergency generator listed in the schedules.
 - b. Fit within the available space it was designed for, including space for maintenance and component removal, with no modification to either the space or the product. Clearances to walls, ceilings, and other equipment will be at least equal to those shown on the design drawings. The fact that a manufacturer's name appears as acceptable shall not be taken to mean the Engineer has determined that the manufacturer's products will fit within the available space – this determination is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.
 - c. For rooftop mounted equipment and equipment mounted in areas where structural matters are a concern, the products must have a weight no greater than the product listed in the schedules or specifications.
 - d. Products must adhere to all architectural considerations including, but not limited to; being of the same color as the product scheduled or specified, fitting within the architectural enclosures and details, and for lighting – being the same size and of the same physical appearance as scheduled or specified products.

C. Submittal Procedures, Format and Requirements

1. Review submittal packages for compliance with Contract Documents and then submit to Owner's Representative for review. Submit enough sets of shop drawings such that, after review, two sets will be kept by the reviewer, with only the remaining sets returned with reviewer's marks and comments.
2. Each Shop Drawing shall indicate in title block, and each Product Data package shall indicate on cover sheet, the following information:
 - a. Title
 - b. Equipment number
 - c. Name and location of project
 - d. Names of Owner, Engineer and Seller
 - e. Names of manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, etc.
 - f. Date of submittal
 - g. Whether original submittal or resubmitted

3. Shop Drawings showing manufacturer's product data shall contain detailed dimensional drawings (minimum 1/4" – 1' scale) including plans and sections (where physical clearance could be an issue). Provide larger scale details as necessary.
4. Submit accurate and complete description of materials of construction, manufacturer's published performance characteristics, sizes, weights, capacity ratings (performance data, alone, is not acceptable), electrical requirements, starting characteristics, wiring diagrams, and acoustical performance for complete assemblies. Drawings shall clearly indicate location (terminal block or wire number), voltage and function for all field terminations, and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with all requirements of Contract Documents.
5. Provide Shop Drawings showing details of piping connections to all equipment. If connection details are not submitted and connections are found to be installed incorrectly, this Contractor shall reinstall them within the original contract price.
6. Provide complete data for all auxiliary services and utilities required by submitted equipment. This shall include fuel, cooling and exhaust requirements and points of connections.
7. Provide a complete description of all controls and instrumentation required including electrical power connection drawing for all components and interconnection wiring to starters, detailed information on starters, control diagrams, termination diagrams, and all control interfaces with a central control system.
8. Provide installation and erection information including; lifting requirements, and any special rigging or installation requirements for all equipment.
9. The Owner's Representative shall approve all materials before commitment for materials is made.

D. Specifications and Schedule Compliance Statement

1. The manufacturer shall submit a point by point statement of compliance with each specification criteria listed in each paragraph for those submittals listed in Paragraph E: Product Data that are noted with an asterisk (*).
2. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs (line by line) identified in Part 2 and applicable Part 3 of the specification for which the submitted product in the opinion of the manufacturer complies, deviates, or does not meet.
3. Where the proposed submittal complies fully, the word "comply" shall be placed opposite the paragraph number.
4. Where the proposed submittal does not comply, or accomplishes the stated function in a manner different from that described, a full description of the deviation shall be provided.
5. Verify each field of the associated schedule where associated technical data is presented on the drawings. Where the submitted material does not "comply" provide the value the submitted equipment will achieve based upon the specified conditions.
6. Where a full description of a deviation is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph in question and the product will be rejected.
7. Submissions which do not include a point by point statement of compliance as specified shall be disapproved.

- E. Product Data: Submit complete manufacturer's product description and technical information including:
1. Identification
 2. Raceways and Conduit
 3. Wire and Cable (600V)
 4. Wiring Devices and Plates
 5. Outlet Boxes
 6. Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Wireways
 7. Safety Disconnect Switches
 8. Fire Alarm System Modifications/Additions
 9. Fire Seal and Fireproof Sealant
 10. Identification, labels and tags.
- F. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products and accessories in a single submittal.
1. Access panel shop drawings shall be submitted to the Construction Supervisor for approval.
 2. Do not submit multiple product information in a single bound manual.
 3. Three-ring binders shall not be accepted.
- G. Deviations:
1. Concerning deviations other than substitutions, proposed deviations from Contract Documents shall be requested individually in writing whether deviations result from field conditions, standard shop practice, or other cause. Submit letter with transmittal of Shop Drawings which flags the deviation to the attention of the Owner's Representative.
 2. Without letters flagging the deviation to the Owner's Representative, it is possible that the Engineer may not notice such deviation or may not realize its ramifications. Therefore, if such letters are not submitted to the Owner's Representative, the Seller shall hold the Engineers, his consultants and the Owner harmless for any and all adverse consequences resulting from the deviations being implemented. This shall apply regardless of whether the Engineer has reviewed or approved shop drawings containing the deviation, and will be strictly enforced.
 3. Approval of proposed deviations, if any, will be made at discretion of Engineer.
- H. Schedule: Incorporate shop drawing review period into construction schedule so that Work is not delayed. This Contractor shall assume full responsibility for delays caused by not incorporating the following shop drawing review time requirements into his project schedule. Allow at least 10 working days, exclusive of transmittal time, for review each time shop drawing is submitted or resubmitted with the exception that 20 working days, exclusive of transmittal time are required for the following:
1. If more than five shop drawings of a single trade are received in one calendar week.
- I. Responsibility

1. Intent of Submittal review is to check for capacity, rating, and certain construction features. The Contractor shall ensure that work meets requirements of Contract Documents regarding information that pertains to fabrication processes or means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; and for coordination of work of this and other Sections. Work shall comply with approved submittals to extent that they agree with Contract Documents. Submittal review shall not diminish responsibility under this Contract for dimensional coordination, quantities, installation, wiring, supports and access for service, nor the shop drawing errors or deviations from requirements of Contract Documents. The Engineer's noting of some errors while overlooking others will not excuse the Contractor from proceeding in error. Contract Documents requirements are not limited, waived nor superseded in any way by review.
 2. Inform Contractor, manufacturers, suppliers, etc. of scope and limited nature of review process and enforce compliance with contract documents.
- J. In the event that the Contractor fails to provide Shop Drawings for any of the products specified herein:
1. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials and equipment herein specified in complete accordance with these Specifications.
 2. If the Contractor furnishes and installs material and/or equipment that is not in complete accordance with these Specifications, he shall be responsible for the removal of this material and/or equipment. He shall also be responsible for the replacement of this material and/or equipment with material and/or equipment that is in complete accordance with these Specifications, at the direction of the Owner's Representative.
 3. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner.
 4. Removal and replacement of materials and/or equipment that is not in complete compliance with these Specifications shall not be allowed as a basis for a claim of delay of completion of the Work.
- K. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.
- L. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSD) on each applicable product with submittal.

1.8 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Refer to DIVISION 01, General Conditions, for record drawings and procedures to be provided under this section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this section.
- B. Record Drawings (red-line drawings) will be updated by this Contractor daily for review with the monthly requisition. The record drawing shall be an accurate depiction of the systems as completed, including dimensions (vertical/horizontal) of concealed components off fixed building elements.
- C. The Electrical Foreman shall maintain complete and separate set of prints of Contract Drawings at job site at all times and shall record work completed and all changes from original Contract Drawings clearly and accurately including work installed as a modification or addition to the original design.

- D. At completion of work the Electrical Contractor shall prepare a complete set of record drawings on AutoCAD showing all systems as actually installed. The Architectural background AutoCAD files will be made available for the Contractor's copying, at his expense, to serve as backgrounds for the drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall transfer changes from field drawings onto AutoCAD drawings and submit copy of files and three sets of prints to Owner's Representative for comments as to compliance with this section. CADD layering as established by the design team shall be maintained with any and all changes done by the Contractor.
- E. The Engineer is not granting to the Contractor any ownership or property interest in the CADD Drawings by the delivery of the CADD Disks to the Contractor. The Contractor's rights to use the CADD disks and the CADD Drawings are limited to use for the sole purpose of assisting in the Contractor's performance of its contractual obligations under its contract with respect to the Project. The Engineer are granting no further rights. Any reuse or other use by the Contractor will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability to the Engineer. The Contractor hereby waives and releases any losses, claims, damages, liabilities of any nature whatsoever, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor. The Contractor, to the maximum extent permitted by law, hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Engineer harmless from all loses, claims, damages, liabilities, and costs (including attorney fees) arising out of, resulting from, or otherwise related to the use of the CADD Disks and CADD Drawings by the Contractor.
- F. Record Drawings, shall show "as-built" condition of details, sections, riser diagrams, control changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer and model numbers of final equipment installation.
- G. The Electrical Contractor shall submit the record set for approval by the engineer a minimum of four weeks prior to seeking the permanent certificate of occupancy.

1.9 WARRANTIES

- A. Submit manufacturer's standard replacement warranties for material and equipment furnished under this Section. Such warranties shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all liabilities which the manufacturer and the Electrical Contractor may have by law or by provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials, equipment and work furnished under this Section shall be guaranteed against all defects in materials and workmanship for a minimum period of one-year (1) commencing with the Date of Substantial Completion. Where individual equipment sections specify longer warranties, provide the longer warranty. Any failure due to defective material, equipment or workmanship which may develop, shall be corrected at no expense to the Owner including all damage to areas, materials and other systems resulting from such failures.
- C. Guarantee that all elements of each system meet the specified performance requirements as set forth herein or as indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of the failure of any part of the systems during the warranty period, the affected parts shall be replaced. Any equipment requiring excessive service shall be considered defective and shall be replaced.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Refer to Division 01, General Conditions, for coordination requirements applicable to this section, unless specifically noted otherwise in this section.
- B. Materials and apparatus shall be installed as fast as conditions of the building will permit and must be installed promptly when and as required.
- C. Confer with all other trades relative to location of all apparatus and equipment to be installed and select locations so as not to conflict with work of other Sections. Any conflicts shall be referred immediately to the Owner's Representative for decision to prevent delay in installation of work. All work and materials placed in violation of this clause shall be readjusted to the Owner's Representative's satisfaction at no expense to the Owner.
- D. Where work of this section will be installed in close proximity to work of other sections or where there is evidence that the work of this section may interfere with work of other sections, assist in working out space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment. Prepare and submit for approval 3/8" scale or larger working drawings and sections, clearly showing how the work is to be installed in relation to the work of other sections. If the work of this section is installed before coordinating with other trades or so as to cause interference with work of other trades, make changes necessary to protect conditions without extra charge.
- E. Keep fully informed as to the shape, size and position of all openings required for all apparatus, conduit, cable, sleeves, etc., and give information in advance to allow construction of required openings. Furnish all sleeves, pockets, supports and incidentals, and coordinate with the General Contractor for the proper setting of same.
- F. All distribution systems which require pitch or slope such as condensate drains and water piping shall have the right of way over those which do not. Confer with other trades as to the location of pipes, ducts, lights and apparatus and install work to avoid interferences.
- G. Make reasonable modifications in the work as required by structural interferences, or by interference with work of other trades, or for proper execution of the work without extra charge.

1.11 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. It is the intention of the Specifications and Drawings to call for complete, finished work, tested and ready for continuous operation. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not shown on the Drawings, but mentioned in the Specifications or vice-versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be provided by this Contractor without additional expense to the Owner.

1.12 INSPECTION OF SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to submission of bid, visit the site and review the related construction documents to determine the conditions under which the Work has to be performed and send a report, in writing, to the Owner's Representative, noting any conditions which might adversely affect the Work of this Section of the Specifications.

1.13 SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. Base all required measurements, horizontal and vertical, from referenced points established WITH the Owner's Representative. The Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for correctly laying out the Work required under this Section of the Specifications.
- B. In the event of discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, notify the Owner's Representative in writing and do not proceed with the related work until instructions have been issued.

1.14 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. No materials shall be delivered or stored on site until corresponding Shop Drawings have been approved.
- B. All manufactured materials shall be delivered to the site in original packages or containers bearing the manufacturer's labels and product identification.
- C. Protect materials against dampness. Store off floors, under cover and adequately protected from damage.
- D. Inspect all equipment and materials, upon receipt at the job site, for damage and conformance to approved shop drawings.

1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

- A. This Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all work included under this Section until the completion and final acceptance of this Contract.
- B. Protect all equipment and materials from damage from all causes including, but not limited to, fire, vandalism and theft. All materials and equipment damaged or stolen shall be repaired or replaced with equal material or equipment at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Protect all equipment, outlets and openings with temporary plugs, caps and covers. Protect work and materials of other trades from damage that might be caused by work or workmen under this Section and make good damage thus caused.
- D. Damaged materials are to be removed from the site; no site storage of damaged materials will be allowed.

1.16 SUPERVISION

- A. Supply the service of a competent Supervisor with a minimum of 5 years experience in Electrical construction supervision who shall be in charge of the Electrical work at the site.

1.17 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- A. Life safety and accident prevention shall be a primary consideration. Comply with all of the safety requirements of the Owner and OSHA throughout the entire construction period of the project.

- B. Furnish, place and maintain proper guards and any other necessary construction required to secure safety of life and/or property.

1.18 SCHEDULE

- A. Construct work in sequence under provisions of Division 01 and as coordinated with the Owner's Representative.

1.19 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Include all coring, cutting, patching, and fireproofing necessary for the execution of the work of this Section. Structural elements shall not be cut without written approval of the Architect. This Contractor shall be responsible for taking all precautions required to identify hidden piping, conduits, etc. before any core drilling and/or cutting of slabs commences, including X-raying the affected slabs. Provide fire stopping to maintain the fire rating of the fire resistance-rated assembly. All penetrations and associated fire stopping shall be installed in accordance with the fire stopping manufacturer's listed installation details and be listed by UL or FM.
- B. All work shall be fully coordinated with all phases of construction, in order to minimize the requirements for cutting and patching.
- C. Form all chases or openings for the installation of the work of this Section of the specifications, or cut the same in existing work and see that all sleeves or forms are in the work and properly set in ample time to prevent delays. Be responsible that all such chases, openings, and sleeves are located accurately and are of the proper size and shape and consult with the Owner's Representative and all other trades concerned in reference to this work. Confine the cutting to the smallest extent possible consistent with the work to be done. In no case shall piers or structural members be cut without the approval of the Owner's Representative.
- D. Fit around, close up, repair, patch, and point around the work specified herein to match the existing adjacent surfaces and to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative.
- E. Fill and patch all openings or holes left in the existing structures by the removal of existing equipment which is part of this Section of the Specifications.
- F. All of this work shall be carefully done by workmen qualified to do such work and with the proper and smallest tools applicable.
- G. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work required by this Section of the specifications shall be borne by this Contractor.
- H. When, in order to accommodate the work required under this Section of the specifications, finished materials of other trades must be cut or fitted, furnish the necessary drawings and information to the trades whose materials must be cut or fitted.

1.20 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide all supplementary steel, factory fabricated channels and supports required for the proper installation, mounting and support of all Electrical equipment, piping, etc., required by the Specifications.
- B. Supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be firmly connected to building construction in a manner approved by the Owner's Representative as shown on the drawings or herein specified.
- C. The type and size of the supporting channels and supplementary steel shall be determined by the Contractor and shall be of sufficient strength and size to allow only a minimum deflection in conformance with the manufacturer's requirements for loading.
- D. All supplementary steel and factory fabricated channels shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to the walls, floors and ceiling construction. All turns shall be made with 90 degree and 45 degree fittings, as required to suit the construction and installation conditions.
- E. All supplementary steel including factory fabricated channels, supports and fittings shall be galvanized steel, aluminum or stainless steel where exposed or subject to rust producing atmosphere. Factory fabricated channels shall be manufactured by Unistrut, H-strut, Powerstrut or approved equal.

1.21 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. Where it has been identified that asbestos-containing material exists within the scope limits, refer to the Asbestos Abatement specification section for requirements.

1.22 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. All work provided under this Section of the Specification shall be installed so that parts requiring periodic inspection, maintenance and repair are accessible. Work of this trade shall not infringe upon clearances required by equipment of other trades, especially code required clearances to electrical gear. Minor deviations from the drawings may be made to accomplish this, but changes of substantial magnitude shall not be made prior to written approval from the Owner's Representative.

1.23 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Certificates Of Approval
 - 1. Upon completion of all work, provide certificates of inspections from the following equipment manufacturers stating that the authorized factory representatives have inspected and tested the operation of their respective equipment and found the equipment to be in satisfactory operating condition and installed per the manufacturers installation instructions and requirements.
 - a. Fire Alarm System
- B. Construction Observations By The Engineer
 - 1. The engineer shall make progress site visits during construction and one substantial completion (punch list) site visit for determining substantial completion.

2. The Trade Contractors and the General Contractor are required to inspect their own work and make any corrections to the work to comply with the specifications and the contract documents. It is not the responsibility of the engineer to develop lists of incomplete work items.
 3. Progress Site Visits
 - a. The purpose of the progress site visit by the engineer is to observe if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.
 - b. The engineer will prepare a field report which will note in general the work completed since the last observation visit, work found not to be in accordance with the contract documents and work not corrected since the previous observation visit.
- C. Substantial Completion
1. When the Contractor considers the Work under this Section is substantially complete, the Contractor shall submit written notice, through the General Contractor, with a detailed list of items remaining to be completed or corrected and a schedule of when each remaining work item will be completed. Should the engineer determine the list of remaining work does not constitute substantial completion the engineer will notify the Architect and/or Owner and he will not make a substantial completion site visit.
 2. The following items shall be completed prior to the written request for substantial completion site visit:
 - a. Certification of successful operation of all systems.
 - b. Record Drawings in accordance with the contract specifications.
 - c. Testing reports.
 - d. Manufacturer's certificates of approvals.
 - e. Emergency contact list for reporting of malfunctioning equipment during the warranty period.
 - f. Contractors Project Completion certificate.
 3. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion visit, observe that the Work is substantially complete, s/he will provide a written listing of the observed deficiencies referred herein as the Punch List. The Punch List will provide for a place for the Contractor and general Contractor to sign off and date each item individually indicating that the observed deficiency item has been corrected.
 4. Should the Engineer, during the substantial completion site visit, observe that the Work is not substantially complete, s/he will provide, a written list of the major deficiencies and a reason for the work not being considered substantially complete.
 5. If the work is found not to be substantially complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to reobserve the work. A reobservation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any further observations by the engineer.
 6. The Contractor shall remedy all deficiencies listed in the punch list within the time frame required by the contract.
- D. Engineers Construction Completion Certification

1. Where required by the applicable code, the Engineers Construction Completion Certification will be issued by NV5, Inc. when all life safety and health related issues are complete, all required functional tests are complete and all reports are complete. The following is a minimum listing of the required systems to be tested with reports generated indicating they are complete and ready for use:
 - a. Fire Alarm System
 2. There shall be NO outstanding items identified on the punch list for scope within any of these categories.
- E. Final Completion
1. The following items shall be submitted prior to the written request for Final completion:
 - a. Revised Substantial Completion items to be resubmitted in accordance with the review process comments.
 - b. Warranties commencing the date of Substantial completion
 - c. Individual Signed and dated Punch List acknowledging completion of all punch list items
 2. When the Contractor considers all of the punch list work items complete, the Contractor shall submit written notice through the General Contractor that all Punch List items are complete and resolved and the work is ready for final observation site visit. The signature lines for completion of each punch list item shall be signed by the Contractor indicating the work is complete and signed by the General Contractor indicating s/he has inspected the work and found it to be complete. Should the Engineer find the work to be finally complete and all Punch List items are complete the Engineer will make a recommendation to the Owner. If the Engineer has found the punch list work to be incomplete during final inspection a written listing of the observed deficiencies will be prepared by the Engineer.
 3. If the work is not fully complete then the engineer shall be reimbursed for his time to reobserve the work. A reobservation fee shall be charged to the Contractor through the contractual agreement for any reobservations by the engineer.
- F. Re-observation Fees
1. The re-observation fee shall be \$1200.00 per visit.
- G. Contractor's Project Completion Certificate
1. Upon completion of work and prior to request for Certificate of Occupancy, each Trade Contractor and the General Contractor shall issue a certificate stating that work has been installed generally consistent with construction documents and all applicable codes. NV5, Inc. can furnish a blank Contractor's certificate form upon request. The certificate shall certify:
 - a. Execution of all work has been in accordance with the approved construction documents.
 - b. Execution and control of all methods of construction was in a safe and satisfactory manner in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal statutes and regulations.
 2. The certificate shall include the following information:
 - a. Project.

- b. Permit Number.
 - c. Location.
 - d. Construction Documents.
 - e. Date on Plans and Specifications submitted for approval and issuance of the Building Permit.
 - f. Addendum(a) and Revision Dates.
3. The certificate shall be signed by the Contractor and include the following:
 - a. Signature.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Company.
 - d. License Number.
 - e. License Expiration Date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.0 IDENTIFICATION

A. Nameplates

1. Nameplates shall be laminated black Bakelite with minimum 1/4" high white recessed letters.
2. Nameplates shall be securely attached to the equipment. Utilize mechanical fasteners such as galvanized steel or brass screws for exterior applications. High strength adhesives or cements may be used for interior applications.

2.1 RACEWAYS AND CONDUIT

A. Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) Conduit

1. RGS shall be zinc-coated steel that conforms to ANSI C80.1, UL Specification No. 6 and Federal Specification WW-C-581e by Allied Tube and Conduit, Republic Steel, Wheatland Tube or approved equal.
2. RGS fittings shall be threaded. Split couplings or non-threaded fittings shall not be used.
3. Nipples and Close Nipples shall be RGS, length as noted or as required to conform to field conditions.

B. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT)

1. EMT shall be zinc-coated steel that conforms to ANSI C80.3, UL Standard No. 797 and Federal Specification WW-C-563 a by Republic Steel, Allied Tube and Conduit or approved equal.
2. EMT fittings shall be zinc plated pressed steel gland and ring compression up to 2" and zinc plated pressed steel double set screw from 2" and up.

C. Miscellaneous Conduit Fittings

1. Elbows shall be standard radius unless noted otherwise. Where Large Radius elbows are specified, provide 48" radius unless noted otherwise.
2. Bushings shall be threaded pressed steel hot dipped galvanized with conduit end stop and integrally molded noncombustible phenolic insulated surface rated for 150°C.
3. Bonding bushings shall be threaded pressed steel hot dipped galvanized with conduit end stop and integrally molded noncombustible phenolic insulated surface rated for 150°C with a lay-in tin plated copper grounding lug.
4. Exposed conduit expansion fittings shall be hot-dipped galvanized malleable iron with external bonding jumper equal to O.Z./Gedney Type EX for RGS or Type TX for EMT (4" maximum expansion).
5. Provide water-tight gland sealing assemblies with pressure bushings equal to OZ/Gedney Type WSK for new cast-in-place installations or Type CSCM for retrofit (core drilling of existing walls) as required for below grade wall and floor penetrations.

D. Flexible Metallic Conduit

1. Liquidtight Metal Conduit shall be UL Listed fabricated from a spiral wound strip of heavy gauge, corrosion resistant, hot dipped galvanized steel equal to Electri-flex Company Type LA. The jacket shall be flame retardant, sunlight resistant PVC extruded over the spiral wrap. Sizes through 1 1/4" shall have an integral copper bonding strip.
2. Liquidtight fittings shall be UL listed zinc plated insulated throat.
3. Flexible metal conduit shall be UL Listed non-jacketed steel fabricated from a spiral wound strip of heavy gauge, corrosion resistant, hot dipped galvanized steel equal to Electri-flex Company Type BR.

- E. Wireways shall be minimum 16-gauge steel with all straight runs having hinged spring-latched covers. Finish shall be painted over a corrosion resistant phosphate pretreatment to protect against corrosion. Interior parts shall be smooth and free of sharp edges and burrs. Provide wireway as identified on the drawings for NEMA 1, 3R or 12 service. Wireways shall be equal to Square D and UL Listed.

2.2 WIRE AND CABLE (600V)

- A. Provide single-conductor, annealed copper wire and cable with insulation rated for 600 V, of sizes specified and scheduled on Drawings, by General Electric, Southwire, Okonite or approved equal, for secondary service, feeders, branch and system wiring. Wire sizes shown and specified are American Wire Gauge for copper conductors.
- B. The use of aluminum conductors is not allowed.
- C. Wire #10 and larger shall be stranded; #12 and smaller shall be solid. Wire and cable shall have THWN-THHN or XHHW insulation for branch circuit and feeder conductors. Type RHWUSE shall be used for all conductors installed in below grade raceways for generator applications only.
- D. Conductor Color-coding

1. Service entrance, branch circuit and feeder conductors shall be color-coded. Conductors #12 and #10 shall be colored with a factory applied solid or striped compound coating (black, red, blue, brown, orange or yellow). Neutrals and equipment grounds shall have solid compound or solid color coating (white, gray and green), except that neutrals with colored stripe shall be used where required by code. Phase conductors #8 and larger with stripes, bands or hash marks shall have background color other than white, green and gray.
2. Alternative field-applied color coding methods may be used for wire #8 or larger, with color code as specified in other sections of this specification. Coloring shall be applied by the use of flame-retardant vinyl tape, equal to 3M Scotch 35.

E. Cable

1. Flexible Metal Clad (MC) cable shall be UL Listed with THHN insulated conductors with an insulated grounding conductor within galvanized steel or aluminum interlocked armor. Connectors shall be provided with lock nut connection to the termination point enclosure.
2. Flexible Metal Clad (MC) cable utilized for Fire Alarm service shall be identified with a factory applied tracer along the entire length.

F. Splices and Terminations

1. Ampacity and temperature rating of splices and connectors shall be equal to or greater than those of associated wires and cables.
2. Make splices in branch circuit or feeder wiring from #12 to #10 with UL-listed, solderless screw on connectors rated 600 V.
3. Make splices in branch circuit or feeder wiring above #10 with UL-listed 90°C, 600V, compression butt splice barrel equal to Burndy YS-L HYLINK.
4. Conductor terminations shall be standard bolt-on lugs with hex screws listed for attachment of copper wire and cable to panelboards, switchboards, disconnect switches and other electrical equipment.
5. Make terminations for stranded conductors on screw terminals with UL Listed 105°C, 600V PVC insulated barrel compression locking fork tongue terminal equal to Burndy TP-LF VINYLUG.
6. Make bus terminations for conductors #6 and larger with UL-listed 90°C, 600V, compression standard barrel length lugs equal to Burndy YA-L for conductor sizes to #4/0. Connectors for cable 250 KCMil and larger shall be with UL-listed 90°C, 600V, compression long barrel length two hole lugs equal to Burndy YA-2N. Lugs shall be high conductivity seamless copper electro-tin plated for corrosion protection.

- G. Wire management shall be provided by self-extinguishing self-locking nylon ties with -65 to 350°F. range for bundling conductors.

2.3 WIRING DEVICES AND PLATES

- A. Provide wiring devices by single manufacturer. Catalog designations of Cooper are specified, unless noted otherwise, to establish standards of quality for materials and performance. Colors of devices as specified below are White for standard applications. Refer to the drawings for color requirements that vary from White. Equal products by Leviton, Pass & Seymour or Hubbell will be accepted. Provide published manufacturers

cross-reference sheet highlighted with the device specified and that being submitted with all device product data for approval.

- B. Wall switches shall be of the totally enclosed tumbler type. Wiring terminals shall be spring loaded terminal screws for back or side wiring. Switches shall be rated 20-ampere 277 volt for use on alternating current only. The yoke shall have a grounding terminal with a green hex head screw.
- C. Toggle Switches shall be heavy duty, UL listed, specification grade as follows:
 - 1. Single-pole shall be No. 2221W
- D. Wiring Device Plates:
 - 1. Provide 0.032" nominal brushed Type 430 stainless steel device plates by the manufacturer of the wiring device for all flush mounted switches and receptacles installed in dry locations and where not subjected to physical abuse. Ganged plates shall be of one-piece construction to accommodate the required number of installed devices. Oversized plates to cover wall finish blemishes adjacent to the device box shall not be used.

2.4 OUTLET BOXES

- A. Outlet and switch boxes on concealed work shall be at least 4" square, galvanized pressed steel conforming to UL 514A. Where installed in plaster, boxes shall be fitted with galvanized steel plaster covers of required depth to finish flush with finished wall or ceiling. Outlet boxes shall be by Steel City Electric Company, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.
- B. Outlet boxes installed in masonry walls or in concrete decking shall be UL Listed for the application.
- C. Outlet boxes for interior surface mounted locations where RGS is specified where exposed to moisture, at kitchen and cafeteria equipment, adjacent to water or steam connections, and where indicated as weatherproof on Drawings shall be cast malleable iron with an aluminum polymer enamel coating equal to Appleton Type FD. Conduit entries shall be threaded cast hubs. Device covers shall be coated malleable iron with moisture sealing gasket and stainless steel fasteners.
- D. All boxes shall have at least one tapped and threaded grounding hole for connection of a 10-32 grounding screw.
- E. Box depth shall accommodate code required volume for the specified installation. Through wall boxes shall not be used.
- F. Outlet boxes for various systems including but not limited to fire alarm shall be sized as required by the manufacturer. Boxes shall be cast where exposed to physical damage.

2.5 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Provide galvanized steel junction and pull boxes where indicated and as necessary to facilitate installation. Steel shall be minimum 16 gauge. Junction and pull boxes shall be

of code required dimensions. Cover shall be of the same type and thickness material as the box construction.

- B. Junction and pull boxes intended for dry interior locations shall be NEMA 1 enclosures with accessible, removable screw-on covers. Covers shall be secured with corrosion-resistant screws with keyhole slots to accommodate easy removal.
- C. Custom fabricated medium to large junction and pull boxes shall have internal structural steel bracing welded to form a rigid assembly adequate to maintain alignment and shape in shipment and installation.

2.6 SAFETY DISCONNECT SWITCHES

- A. Switches shall be three-pole heavy-duty type rated for 600V in NEMA 1 (interior dry applications) and NEMA 3R (exterior applications) enclosures unless noted otherwise on the drawings. All switches shall be horsepower rated and suitable for service entrance use. Provide with solid neutral where four wire circuits are indicated and with 200% solid neutral where neutrals are sized for 200% full load ampacity.
 - 1. Operating mechanisms shall be quick-make/quick-break. Current-carrying parts shall be high-conductivity copper. Contacts shall be silver-tungsten or plated. Provide positive pressure fuse clips and switch operating mechanism suitable for continuous use at rated capacity without auxiliary springs in current path. Switches shall withstand available fault current or let-through current before operating, without damage or rating change.
 - 2. Terminations shall be suitable for copper or aluminum conductors 60°/75° C rated. Clear shielding shall prevent accidental contact with energized line terminals.
 - 3. The cover shall be mechanically interlocked to prevent access unless the disconnect is in the OFF position. A defeater shall be provided to bypass this interlock. With the door open, an interlock shall be provided to prevent inadvertent closing of the disconnect. Padlocking facilities shall be provided to positively lock the disconnect in the OFF position with from one to three padlocks with the door open or closed.
 - 4. The enclosure shall be given a phosphatizing pretreatment. The paint finish shall be manufacturer's standard color and shall pass 600 hours of corrosion resistance testing per ASTM B 117.

2.7 FIRE ALARM – MODIFICATION TO EXISTING SYSTEM

- A. General
 - 1. Provide the illustrated changes to the existing addressable fire detection, alarm and control system in compliance with all applicable codes and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. The system design and installation shall conform to the following standards:
 - a. All new equipment shall be UL listed for its intended purpose and cross listed for addition to the existing system.
 - b. All applicable NFPA standards, including but not limited to: 70, 72, 90A, 92A, and 101.
 - c. State Building Code.

- d. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
 - e. All requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)
 3. The installer and manufacturers warrantee shall be for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of the final acceptance test approval.
 4. Equipment shall be by existing system manufacturer as indicated on the contract documents.
- B. Sequence of Operation
 1. The existing AHJ approved sequence of operation shall not be modified under the scope of work associated with this project. The existing sequence of operation shall be maintained.
- C. Control
 1. General Requirements
 - a. New addressable loop wiring (Signaling Line Circuits - SLC) shall be wired in a Class A method. Each circuit shall allow for a minimum of 25% additional devices. Where connecting into an existing loop, match existing. No tee tapping allowed.
- D. Initiating Devices and Accessories
 1. Monitor Modules shall be provided to monitor and connect conventional initiating devices onto the addressable loop.
- E. Submittals
 1. The manufacturer shall provide copies of the following documents for review and evaluation in accordance with general requirements of Division 01 and 26:
 - a. Point to point wiring diagrams of the entire system including all new conductor quantity and sizing, labeling (numerical and color coding) and interconnections.
 - b. Individual device interconnection diagrams. Panel layouts shall indicate module placement and spare capacity allowance for future expansion.
 - c. Manufacturers catalog cut sheets of all components and devices.
 - d. Battery capacity calculations clearly indicating required and spare capacity.
 - e. Power supply capacity calculations including each circuit load, voltage drop and spare capacity.
 2. Submission of certification records for qualifications of the technicians performing final connection and testing.
 3. Submit written test report in accordance with NFPA72 Chapter 14 for notification of successful completion of each required test and a system Record of Completion in accordance with NFPA72 Section 10.18.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.0 DEMOLITION

A. General

1. The Electrical Contractor shall visit the site before submitting his bid to familiarize himself with the existing conditions and the extent of the work. No extra compensation will be allowed for work required to be performed or to overcome existing conditions, by failure to visit the site.
2. The Electrical demolition work shall be performed by the Electrical Contractor in cooperation with the other trades and as scheduled and approved by the Owner's Representative.
3. The locations of existing equipment to remain including piping, ductwork, conduits, etc., are shown in an approximate way only. The Contractor shall determine the exact location of all existing equipment before commencing work.
4. Power outages caused by demolition that affect other areas shall be held to a minimum. Shutdowns shall be coordinated with the users and the Owner. Night, weekend and/or Holiday time required to perform electrical demolition work or new electrical work shall be carried as part of the Contract Cost.

B. Scope

1. Disconnect and make safe all electrical equipment identified for removal on the Electrical, HVAC, and Plumbing plans. The electrical scope may extend beyond the area defined by the demolition limits to fully comply with various requirements of these specifications.
2. The electrical demolition plans and notes indicate the general scope and are not intended to show all items to be removed or retained. Devices and equipment located on walls and/or ceilings to be removed shall be disconnected and made safe. The Electrical Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative of any unanticipated hidden conditions encountered during demolition.
3. The Electrical Contractor shall circuit trace and label all existing branch circuits and feeders within the area of demolition scope prior to de-energizing and disconnection. All circuits within panelboards identified for removal shall be traced and labeled to ensure that no area outside the demolition scope limit is affected.
4. The Electrical Contractor shall identify all branch circuits, feeders and system components, which are to remain within the area of demolition scope. There shall be no interruption of service to any area outside the scope limits without approval from the Owner's Representative. Existing equipment to remain shall be left in a code compliant manner.
5. The Electrical Contractor shall de-energize and remove all conductors and raceways to their points of origin within the area of demolition scope. Items identified for demolition shall not be abandoned in place. Raceways that enter masonry walls and floors shall be cut flush at the surface for patching by others. All circuit breakers associated with the demolition scope shall be de-energized and labeled spare.
6. The Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of all systems or building components damaged during the execution of the work. Damage shall include but not be limited to destruction or disposal of items intended to remain or to be salvaged.

7. The Electrical Contractor shall temporarily support all items to remain that are affected by the demolition of building structural components (walls, ceilings, etc.). Temporarily supported items shall be permanently supported and installed when finalized structures are in place.
8. The existing fire alarm system shall remain fully functional during the entire demolition and construction period. Reuse of existing fire alarm system raceways shall not be allowed. All required system shutdowns shall be coordinated with and approved by the Owner's Representative and the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Demolition of the existing system shall not commence until the new system has been completely installed, tested and approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

C. Disposal

1. All removed items shall be legally disposed of unless identified for reuse. Refer to Part 1 of this specification for requirements for Hazardous Material disposal.
2. The Owner's Representative shall inspect all retained items prior to placement in the identified storage location by the Electrical Contractor. Selected items will be disposed at no additional cost to the project.

3.1 IDENTIFICATION

A. Nameplates

1. Provide nameplates on all equipment listed in other sections of this specification including but not limited to junction and pull boxes, disconnect switches, and contactors.
2. Nameplates shall designate equipment tag number as defined on the drawings, system voltage where applicable, circuit number, device controlled and system function. Refer to typical nameplate detail on the drawings for additional requirements.
3. Submit a complete list of proposed nameplates prior to order to ensure conformance to design criteria. Submittal shall include nomenclature, size and layout of each tag.
4. Samples of stickers together with color schedules shall be submitted during the submittal phase of this project.

B. Equipment Identification

1. Equipment identification designations shall be taken from equipment schedules and coordinated with the Owner's facility group to assure designations match up with Owner's maintenance management system identification database.

3.2 RACEWAYS AND CONDUIT

A. General

1. Unless specified or shown on Drawings otherwise, install raceways and conduits concealed. Raceways and conduits may be run exposed on unfinished walls and basement ceilings with exposed structure, in mechanical rooms, electric rooms, attics and roof spaces.

2. Run concealed raceways and conduits in as direct lines as possible with minimum number of bends of longest possible radius. Install exposed raceways and conduits parallel to or at right angles to building lines.
 3. Raceway and conduit runs shall be mechanically and electrically continuous from supply to outlet. Conduit shall enter and be secured to metallic enclosures with lock nut and bushing inside. Provide additional exterior lock nut for RGS connections. Bushings shall be the bonding type for conduit connections to metallic enclosures with concentric or eccentric knockouts. Lock nuts and bushings will not be required where conduits are screwed into threaded hubs.
 4. Size raceways and conduits as required by NEC unless oversized raceways and conduits are shown on the Drawings. Raceways and conduits shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ " minimum.
 5. Install conduit systems complete before installation of conductors. Blow through and swab after plaster is finished and dry, and before conductors are installed.
 6. Raceways and conduits supports shall be rigidly attached to the building structure utilizing corrosion resistant components suitable for use with the selected raceway or conduit. Refer to the seismic restraint sections of this specification for any additional requirements.
 7. Field bending, cutting and threading shall be executed with the proper tools, resulting in bends and shortened conduits and raceways that are equivalent to factory fabricated and purchased components.
 8. Provide standoff clips for conduits on exterior and wet location walls.
 9. Protect all vertical conduit runs from the entrance of foreign material before installation of conductors and the final closure of the raceway system. All spare conduits (vertical and horizontal runs) shall be sealed with a bushing and appropriate insert to prohibit entrance of debris or vermin. Affix a label that indicates "Spare Conduit to _____" at each seal. Label shall be in accordance with the labeling section of this specification.
- B. Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) Conduit
1. RGS may be used for all raceway applications outlined for EMT and PVC. RGS shall be used in locations where subject to accidental damage or abuse and for all above grade exterior applications unless other wiring methods are specified on the drawings. All circuit conductors in excess of 600 V shall be installed in RGS.
 2. RGS shall not be used in corrosive environments.
 3. All RGS fittings shall be threaded. Utilize Erickson couplings where joining two threaded conduits that cannot be rotated.
- C. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT)
1. EMT may be used for lighting and receptacle branch circuits, telephone, fire alarm, communications, signal and instrumentation circuits and for control circuits. EMT may be used in masonry walls, above hung ceilings, in equipment rooms, in mechanical and electrical chases and closets, in exposed locations along ceilings or walls above normal traffic level and where not subject to accidental damage or abuse.
 2. EMT shall not be used in exposed applications below 8 feet above finished floor or in exterior or damp/wet/corrosive locations. Electrical, telephone and communications closets are considered exempt from this restriction and EMT may be installed below 8' AFF in this application only. EMT shall not be installed

underground, in slabs on grade, in exterior locations, in hazardous areas, or for circuits operating at more than 600 V.

D. Miscellaneous Conduit Fittings

1. Expansion/Deflection Fittings: Raceways and conduit buried or secured rigidly on opposite sides of building expansion joints and long runs of exposed conduit subject to expansion and contraction due to variations in temperature shall have expansion fittings. Raceways and conduit shall cross building expansion joints at right angles. Provide separate external copper bonding jumper secured with grounding straps on each end of fitting. Fittings shall safely deflect and/or expand/contract to twice the distance of potential movement.
2. Penetrations of all below grade exterior walls and flooring shall require approval by the Engineer. Submit proposed penetration points, size openings and penetration methods to Engineer. Penetrations shall utilize sealing fittings appropriately sized for the application. Duct bank penetrations are excluded from this requirement.
3. Sealing Fittings shall be installed wherever conduits pass from warm to cold locations to minimize condensation within the conduit. Sealing fittings shall be installed with RGS penetration of the wall and terminate in a suitably sized junction box.
4. Refer to other specification sections for requirements pertaining to sealing for hazardous atmospheres.

E. Flexible Metallic Conduit

1. Provide flexible metallic conduits for connections to electrical equipment and to equipment furnished under other Divisions that are subject to movement, vibration or misalignment and/or where noise transmission must be eliminated or reduced.
2. Flexible metallic conduit shall be liquid-tight under the following conditions:
 - a. Exterior locations
 - b. Moisture or humidity-laden atmospheres
 - c. Environments where seepage or dripping of water, grease, oil or other fluids is possible. All mechanical equipment rooms and penthouses, kitchens and;
 - d. Corrosive atmospheres

F. Wireways shall be provided where specifically shown on the drawings or where the group mounting of controllers, disconnects, enclosures, etc warrant the use for elimination of multiple short conduit runs. Wireways shall be provided complete with all required appurtenances necessary to have a totally enclosed system rated for the environment. Wireways shall not be installed in any location where subject to accidental damage or abuse.

G. Raceway and Conduit Installation in Concrete Slabs

1. Raceways and conduit may be installed in slabs where specifically allowed on the drawings. Maximum outside diameters of raceways in slabs shall not exceed 1/3 slab thickness. No more than two 3/4" raceways shall cross in floor slab at a single point. Lateral spacing of parallel raceways shall be at least 6" on centers. Submit raceway layout plan for approval to Engineer and obtain signoff from the structural engineer of the actual installation before pouring slabs. All in slab installations shall

be photographed, with prints and negatives appropriately marked and turned over to the Owner at job completion.

2. Raceways and conduit shall not be placed in slabs less than 3" thick.

3.3 WIRE AND CABLE (600V)

- A. Homerun designations on the drawings are diagrammatic only. Install branch circuits and feeders from the power source to the attachment point as required for a complete system. Provide slack wire for connections to equipment installed by others. Refer to schedules and risers where specific conductor and associated raceway sizes are not indicated on the floor plans.
- B. Connect branch circuit homerun with two or three circuits and common neutral only where specifically shown on the drawings. Circuits with common neutrals shall not be connected to the same phase to ensure cancellation of the return current in the neutral conductor.
- C. Install wires and cable in raceways as specified. All conductor sizing is based upon no greater than three current carrying conductors in a conduit. Installation of up to six circuits (no greater than twelve current carrying conductors) in a single conduit will be allowed if the conductor sizing is increased to the required ampacity to accommodate de-rating factors required by the NEC and NFPA 70.
- D. The minimum wire size shall be #12 unless #14 specifically allowed on the drawings for wiring of controls. Branch circuits longer than 75' for 120 V and 175' for 277 V from panel to last outlet shall be increased a minimum of one size above that shown on the drawings to minimize voltage drop to less than 3%.
- E. Conductors shall be identified at all accessible locations in the following manner:
 1. Color code secondary service, feeders and branch circuit conductors as follows:

<u>208/120 Volts</u>	<u>Phase</u>
Black	A
Red	B
Blue	C
White	Neutral
Green	Ground
 2. Provide nonferrous wire markers, embossed or printed to correspond with the Drawings. Labels shall be permanently marked so that the source of the branch circuit or feeder may be readily identified. Hand written labels are not acceptable. Embossed tag equal to 3M Scotch Code STL-TAG or SCS-TM shall be applied with two miniature cable ties or slipped through both end holes. Heat bonded tag equal to 3M Scotch Code SCS-HB shall be permanently affixed with a heat gun.
- F. Cable
 1. Flexible Metal Clad (MC) cable may be used in concealed locations for branch circuit wiring.
 2. Conductor color code shall comply with identification requirements as indicated in this Section.
- G. Splices and Terminations

1. No more than twelve splices of current carrying conductors or six circuits, whichever is greater, shall be allowed in a single enclosure or junction box.
 2. Splices and terminations shall be sized to the specified conductor. The insulation shall be cut back with the appropriate tools such that the conductors are not nicked or damaged.
 3. The compression tool shall be appropriate for the installation of the provided lug or butt splice to ensure pressure necessary for a proper connection is applied.
 4. Terminations shall not be stacked or bent unless specifically listed for the application.
- H. Arc-proofing shall be applied to all feeders greater than 100 Amperes where multiple circuits are installed in common enclosures such as handholes, manholes and junction boxes. Apply tape in single, half-lapped layer as required by manufacturer's recommendations. Secure with strips of red plastic film tape on 208Y/120V conductors and yellow plastic film tape on 408Y/277V conductors.

3.4 WIRING DEVICES AND PLATES

- A. Branch circuitry shall be attached to all devices using the attachment screw or utilizing back wiring chambers that utilize screws for compressing the connection on the wire. Quick stab features that do not require a positive screw on attachment for the conductor are not acceptable.
- B. All switches/dimmers illustrated together on drawings shall be installed in ganged configuration with single faceplate unless specifically noted otherwise.
- C. Provide metal barriers to separate switches where voltage between adjacent switches exceeds 300 volts.

3.5 OUTLET BOXES

- A. Outlet and switch boxes shall be securely fastened to metal studs with a minimum of two self-tapping screws. Boxes three gang and greater shall be securely fastened to studs on both sides of the box.
- B. Fasteners for mounting boxes in damp or wet locations shall be stainless steel.
- C. Pressed steel boxes shall not be used for exposed surface mounted locations below 8'0" AFF.
- D. Outlet and switch boxes shall not be installed back to back. Stagger box installation to adjacent stud spaces to maintain sound separation between rooms.

3.6 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Junction box covers shall be accessible. Do not install junction boxes above suspended ceilings except where ceiling is removable or where an access panel is provided.
- B. Pull boxes connected to concealed conduits shall be mounted with covers flush with finished wall or ceiling.

- C. Pull boxes exposed to rain or in damp/wet locations shall be weatherproof NEMA 3R unless noted otherwise on the drawings.
- D. No pull box shall be within 2 feet of another.
- E. Provide clamps, grids, cable ties and other non-conductive or combustible appurtenances to secure cables. No cable shall be unsupported for more than 30". Cables shall not touch or be unsupported within 1" of the box cover.
- F. Each junction and pull box shall have a suitable laminated plastic nameplate with white cut letters identifying power source, voltage and driven load of the associated branch circuits or feeders.
- G. Submit box sizing calculations to confirm all box dimensions are in accordance with code requirements with product data prior to installation.

3.7 SAFETY DISCONNECT SWITCHES

- A. Provide safety disconnects as required and indicated on the drawings. Each motor shall be provided with a local disconnecting means in accordance with code requirements.
- B. Each disconnect switch shall have a suitable laminated plastic nameplate with white cut letters identifying power source, voltage and driven load.

3.8 FIRE ALARM – MODIFICATION TO EXISTING SYSTEM

- A. Installation
 - 1. All interconnections shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's system wiring diagrams.
 - 2. The firm who holds the existing system maintenance contract shall perform final connections, programming, and testing. The Contractor shall carry all costs associated with final connections, programming and testing.
 - 3. The Contractor shall carry all costs associated with disabling connections to the municipal loop during final connections and testing.
 - 4. Wiring
 - a. Wiring for the fire alarm system shall not be installed in conduits, junction boxes, or outlet boxes with conductors of lighting and power systems.
 - b. Wiring for the fire alarm system shall be installed in conduit with limitations as outlined in Section 3.2 of this specification. The use of MC cable shall follow the guidelines provided in Section 3.3 of this specification. Exposed plenum rated wire/cable and/or fire alarm low energy cable will not be accepted.
 - c. Minimum wire sizes shall be as follows:
 - 1) Addressable loop wiring shall utilize minimum #16 AWG.
 - d. All junction boxes shall be sprayed red and labeled "Fire Alarm". Conduit couplings shall be spray painted red prior to installation.

- e. Connections and splices shall be made using screw terminal blocks. No more than one conductor shall be installed under any screw terminal. The uses of wire nut type connectors are prohibited in the system.
 - f. All circuit conductors entering or leaving any mounting box, outlet box enclosure or cabinet shall be labeled in accordance with the wiring diagram. Labeling and color-coding shall be consistent throughout the conductor run.
 - g. Wiring within any enclosure shall be readily accessible without removing any component parts.
5. Modify the system annunciator to indicate the added devices in accordance with the drawings.

B. Testing

1. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative 10 business days before the tests are to be conducted. The tests shall be performed in accordance with the approved test procedures in the presence of the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall furnish all instruments and personnel required for the tests, including the Contractor who holds the existing system maintenance contract.
2. Preliminary Tests
- a. The Contractor shall perform insulation testing (megger), continuity and loop resistance checks on all new system conductors to determine that the system is free from grounded, shorted, or open circuits. These tests shall be conducted prior to the installation of fire alarm equipment. Loop resistance measurement shall verify that the loop resistance does not exceed the manufacturers specified limits. Corrections shall be made and the system shall be retested to assure if deficiencies are found.
 - b. The Contractor shall perform complete functional and operational performance tests. Testing shall include verification that the circuits and components are electrically supervised and operate as intended.
 - c. A written report shall be submitted detailing the results of the preliminary tests shall accompany the request for Final Acceptance Test. The written Preliminary Test Report shall be submitted with:
 - 1) Copy of FACP printer output verifying proper operation of each device in alarm or trouble, time stamped throughout the testing process.
 - 2) The Operations and Maintenance Manual for the system.
 - 3) The revised record (as-built) drawings.
 - d. Reacceptance testing shall be performed in accordance with NFPA 72 14.4.1.2 where applicable (testing of 10% of existing devices not affected by scope of work, etc.).
3. Final Acceptance Test
- a. The Fire Alarm System modifications, other systems and equipment associated with the fire alarm system modifications and new accessory equipment shall be tested in accordance with NFPA 72. Verification of system completion shall be documented with a fully executed copy of the Record of Completion per NFPA 72 Figure 10.18.2.1.1. The listed tests in NFPA 72 Table 14.4.2.2 shall be conducted and documented with an executed copy of Figure 14.6.2.4 as well as manufacturer and job specific

procedures to verify that the circuits and components are electrically supervised and operate as intended. The test shall include but shall not be limited to the following:

- 1) Visual inspection of all new wiring connections.
- 2) Tests of each circuit associated with new alarm initiating device in both normal and trouble conditions. Open the circuits at each alarm-initiating device to test the wiring supervisory feature.
- 3) Tests of the primary and secondary power supplies of new panels and associated loss of each.
- 4) Complete operational tests under emergency power supply.

3.9 BASIC ACCEPTANCE TESTS

A. General Scope

1. This section covers the required field tests and inspections to assess the suitability for initial energization of electrical power distribution equipment and systems. Failed components shall be replaced and retested for no additional cost to the project.
2. The purpose of this specification is to assure that all tested electrical equipment and systems are operational and within applicable standards and manufacturer's tolerances and that the equipment and systems are installed in accordance with design specifications.
3. All testing shall be performed by the Contractor responsible for the installation of the systems or by an independent testing organization under contract with the Contractor.
4. All equipment utilized for testing shall have a valid calibration sticker. All test reports shall indicate the equipment utilized and its associated calibration due date.
5. Coordinate all required shutdowns with the Owner. Any and all testing required after the Owner has taken occupancy (temporary or permanent) shall be assumed to be conducted during premium time.
6. A written record of all tests and a final report summarizing the findings shall be submitted for approval prior to energizing any electrical power distribution equipment and systems. All equipment shall be left in clean operational condition.

END OF SECTION



ENVIRONMENTAL • GEOTECHNICAL
BUILDING SCIENCES • MATERIALS TESTING

73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089
Telephone 413-781-0070
Fax 413-781-3734
www.atcgroupservices.com

August 30, 2018

Mr. John Cloonan
Facilities Director
Town of Longmeadow
Department of Public Works
31 Pond Street
Longmeadow, MA 01106

**Re: Wolf Swamp Road School, Longmeadow MA
Asbestos Testing Report – Boiler #1
ATC Project Number: 183EK18028**

Dear Mr. Cloonan:

Per your request, ATC Group Services LLC (ATC) performed a limited asbestos inspection of accessible suspect materials associated with Boiler #1 at the Wolf Swamp Road School in Longmeadow, MA. Mr. Edward Kolodziej conducted the inspection on August 27, 2018. Mr. Kolodziej is an accredited U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and State of Massachusetts licensed asbestos inspector.

The following suspect asbestos-containing materials were sampled and analysis indicated No Asbestos Detected for all samples:

- Fiberglass Insulation Adhesive on Panels
- Gasket (Front of Boiler)
- Rope Material
- Boiler Rib Sealant
- Boiler Breeching Insulation
- Thread Sealant

All samples were analyzed via Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). See attached lab analysis sheets for verification of results.

ATC recommends that if any other suspect materials found during demolition/renovation not identified in this limited inspection should be assumed to contain asbestos until further bulk sampling and analysis is performed.

If you have questions or comments regarding the information in this report or if we can be of further assistance please do not hesitate to contact us at our West Springfield, MA Office at 413-781-0070.

Sincerely,

ATC Group Services LLC

Edward Kolodziej
Senior Project Manager
MA Asbestos Inspector #AI073072

Brian Williams
Branch Manager



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

200 Route 130 North Cinnaminson, NJ 08077

Tel/Fax: (800) 220-3675 / (856) 786-5974

<http://www.EMSL.com/cinnaslab@EMSL.com>

EMSL Order:	041826160
Customer ID:	ATC62
Customer PO:	11-81-0030
Project ID:	

Attention: Edward Kolodziej ATC Group Services LLC 73 William Franks Drive West Springfield, MA 01089	Phone: (413) 426-6819 Fax: (413) 781-3734 Received Date: 08/28/2018 6:40 PM Analysis Date: 08/29/2018 Collected Date:
Project: Town of Longmeadow / Wolf Swamp School	

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
WS-01A <i>041826160-0001</i>	Boiler Room - Fiberglass Insulation Adhesive on Panel	Yellow Fibrous Homogeneous	90% Glass	10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-01B <i>041826160-0002</i>	Boiler Room - Fiberglass Insulation Adhesive on Panel	Yellow Fibrous Homogeneous	90% Glass	10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-02A <i>041826160-0003</i>	Boiler Room - Gasket (Front)	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	90% Glass	10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-02B <i>041826160-0004</i>	Boiler Room - Gasket (Front)	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Glass	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-03A <i>041826160-0005</i>	Boiler Room - Rope Material (Side)	White/Rust Fibrous Homogeneous	90% Min. Wool	10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-03B <i>041826160-0006</i>	Boiler Room - Rope Material (Rear)	White Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Glass	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-04A <i>041826160-0007</i>	Boiler Room - Boiler Rib Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-04B <i>041826160-0008</i>	Boiler Room - Boiler Rib Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-04C <i>041826160-0009</i>	Boiler Room - Boiler Rib Sealant	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-04D <i>041826160-0010</i>	Boiler Room - Boiler Rib Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-05A <i>041826160-0011</i>	Boiler Room (Boiler #1) - Boiler Breeching Insulation	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	15% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	55% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-05B <i>041826160-0012</i>	Boiler Room (Boiler #1) - Boiler Breeching Insulation	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	15% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	55% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-05C <i>041826160-0013</i>	Boiler Room (Boiler #1) - Boiler Breeching Insulation	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	20% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	60% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-06A <i>041826160-0014</i>	Boiler Room - Thread Sealant	Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
WS-06B <i>041826160-0015</i>	Boiler Room - Thread Sealant	Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 08/29/2018 11:55:00



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

200 Route 130 North Cinnaminson, NJ 08077

Tel/Fax: (800) 220-3675 / (856) 786-5974

<http://www.EMSL.com> / cinnaslab@EMSL.com

EMSL Order: 041826160

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Analyst(s)

Andrew Castellano (6)

Keishla Vazquez Caraballo (9)

Benjamin Ellis, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method"), but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. All samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction for all non-friable organically bound materials prior to analysis. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Cinnaminson, NJ NVLAP Lab Code 101048-0, AIHA-LAP, LLC-IHLAP Lab 100194, NYS ELAP 10872, NJ DEP 03036, PA ID# 68-00367

Initial report from: 08/29/2018 11:55:00

CONTRACT

**OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
FOR PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION**

THIS AGREEMENT made this _____ day of October in the year Two Thousand and Twenty, between VENDOR, with a usual place of business at ADDRESS, hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR, and the Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts acting by its Town Manager and/or Select Board, with a usual place of business at 20 Williams Street, Longmeadow, MA 01106, hereinafter called the OWNER.

The CONTRACTOR and the OWNER, for the consideration hereinafter named, agree as follows:

1. Scope of Work

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and insurance to perform all work required for the project known as Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and all related Drawings and Specifications per IFB packet, ATTACHMENT A: Town of Longmeadow, Invitation for Bid (IFB): Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement, dated September 24, 2020; and Addendum No.1 for Invitation for Bid (IFB): Wolf Swamp Road School Boiler Replacement dated September 29, 2020, (and others, if any). The said Documents, Specifications, Drawings and any general supplementary conditions are incorporated herein by reference and are made a part of this Agreement.

2. Contract Price

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the performance of this Agreement, subject to additions and deductions provided herein, in current funds, the sum of \$ TBD per bid price proposal specifications, ATTACHMENT B, Bid Submission Forms submitted by _____, signed and dated by _____.

3. Commencement and Completion of Work and Liquidated Damages

It is agreed that time is of the essence of this Agreement. The Contractor shall commence with the Scope of Work and obtain **Substantial Completion by December 21, 2020**. Work shall be completed during hours and as specified in the IFB document.

- A. Definition of Term: The Term "Substantial Completion" shall mean the date certified by the Owner when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner may occupy the project, or designated portion(s) thereof, for the use for which it is intended.
- B. Time as Essential Condition: It is understood and agreed that the commencement of and substantial completion of the work are essential conditions of this Agreement. It is further agreed that time is of the essence for each and every portion of the Contract Documents wherein a definite and certain length of time is fixed for the performance of

any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract Documents any additional time is allowed for the completion of any work, the new time fixed by such extension shall be of the essence of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the times for the completion of the work are reasonable, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

- C. Progress and Completion: Contractor shall commence work promptly upon execution of this Agreement and shall prosecute and complete the work regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such a rate of progress as will insure Substantial Completion within the stipulated number of calendar days.
- D. Liquidated Damages: It is expressly agreed between the Contractor and the Owner that the Contractor will be responsible for all damages which may arise due to the Contractor's failure to substantially complete the work within the above specified time. If the Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the work within the specified number of days, or any extension thereof authorized by the Owner, Contractor agrees, as a part of the consideration for the execution of this Contract by the Owner, to pay the Owner the amount specified herein, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal Holidays, that the Contractor shall be in default of Substantial completion after the date specified in the Agreement. Due to the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain, said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the Owner would sustain, and said amount shall be retained from time to time by the Owner from current periodic estimates. The amount of liquidated damages shall \$100.00 per calendar day per for Liquidated Damages after the Substantial Completion Date.

4. Performance of the Work

- A. Direction of the Work: The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using his best skills and attention which shall not be less than such state of skill and attention generally rendered by the contracting profession for projects similar to the Project in scope, difficulty and location. The Contractor shall maintain adequate supervisory personnel at the project site during the performance of the Work. He shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Agreement.
- B. Responsibility for the Work: (1) The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of his employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing any of the Work under a contract with the Contractor. This obligation shall also extend to the presence on the Site of suppliers of materials or equipment, their employees, contractors, and agents engaged in the work.

(2) The Contractor shall not be relieved from his obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by the activities or duties of the Owner in its administration of the Agreement, or by inspections, tests or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.
- C. Permits and Fees: Unless otherwise expressly provided, the Contractor shall secure and

pay for all permits and fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Agreement and which are legally required at the time the bids are received, and the same shall at all times be the property of the Owner and shall be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project. Permits that would be obtained from the Town of Longmeadow Building Department shall be provided at no charge to the Contractor.

D. Notices, Compliance With Laws: (1) The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with reproductions of all permits, licenses and receipts for any fees paid. The Owner represents that it has disclosed to the Contractor all orders and requirements known to the Owner of any public authority particular to this Agreement.

(2) If the Contractor observes that any of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, statutes, codes and regulations in any respect, he shall promptly notify the Owner in writing, and any necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate modification.

(3) If the Contractor performs any Work which he knows or should know is contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to the Owner, he shall assume full responsibility therefor and shall bear all costs attributable thereto.

(4) In the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations including those relating to workplace and employee safety. The Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately of any conditions at the place of the work which violate said laws and regulations and shall take prompt action to correct and eliminate any such violations.

E. Project Superintendent: The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site at all times during the progress of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. Important communications shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications shall be so confirmed on written request in each case.

F. Progress Schedule: The Contractor, immediately after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's information an estimated progress schedule for the Work. The progress schedule shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

G. Drawings, Specifications and Submittals:

(1) The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, and "As-Built" Drawings and Specifications in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction, and approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. These shall be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

(2) By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, the Contractor represents that he has determined and verified all materials, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and that he has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

(3) The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Owner's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Owner in writing of such deviation at the time of submission and the Owner has given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples by the Owner's approval thereof.

(4) The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples, to revisions other than those requested by the Owner on previous submittals.

(5) No portion of the Work requiring submission of a Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample shall be commenced until the submittal has been approved by the Owner. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

H. Protection of the Work and Owner's Property: The Contractor shall at all times safely guard the Owner's property from injury or loss in connection with this Agreement. He shall at all times safely guard and protect his own work, and that of adjacent property from damage. The Contractor shall replace or make good any such damage, loss or injury. The Contractor shall clean the work area and restore it to its original condition upon completion of the work.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with applicable OSHA, State and municipal regulations and requirements for services and facilities in the performance of all requirements of this contract. OSHA safety requirements shall be adhered to for all personnel performing construction, reconstruction, alteration, remodeling or repair of any building or public works project.

I. Quality of the Work: The Contractor shall perform the work in a good, workmanlike manner. The Contractor hereby guarantees that the entire work constructed by him under the Agreement will meet fully all requirements thereof as to quality of workmanship and materials. The Contractor hereby agrees to make at his own expense any repairs or replacements made necessary by defects in materials or workmanship supplied to him that become evident within one (1) year after the date of the final payment, and to restore to full compliance with the requirements set forth herein any part of the work constructed hereunder, which during said one (1) year period is found to be deficient with respect to any provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor also agrees to hold the Owner harmless from claims of any kind arising from damage due to said defects. The Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of written orders for same from the Owner. If the Contractor fails to make the repairs and replacements promptly, the Owner may do the work and the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for the cost thereof.

J. Warranty: The Contractor guarantees to Owner that all materials incorporated into the work will be new unless otherwise specified or agreed. Prior to final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner all manufacturers' warranties, together with such endorsements or assignments as are necessary to ensure to the Owner the full rights and benefits of such warranties.

5. Equal Employment Opportunity

The Contractor is directed to comply with all applicable State Laws, Ordinances, Bylaws, and rules and regulations regarding affirmative action/equal employment opportunity requirements. Failure of the Contractor to comply with any such law, rule or regulation shall constitute grounds for the Owner to terminate the Agreement.

6. Site Information Not Guaranteed; Contractor's Investigation

All information given in the Contract Documents relating to subsurface and other conditions, natural phenomena, existing pipes, and other structures is from the best sources at present available to the Owner. All such information is furnished only for the information and convenience of the Contractor and is not guaranteed.

It is agreed and understood that the Owner does not warrant or guarantee that the subsurface or other conditions, natural phenomena, existing pipes, or other structures encountered during construction will be the same as those indicated in the Contract Documents.

Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, work, locality, and with all local conditions and federal, state, and local laws, rules, ordinances, and regulations that in any manner may affect costs, progress, or performance of the work. Contractor has made, or has caused to be made, examinations, investigations, and tests and studies of such reports and related data in addition to those referred to in the paragraph above as he deems necessary for the performance of the work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other Terms and Conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, tests, investigations, reports, and similar data are or will be required by the Contractor for such purposes.

Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports, and data with the Contract Documents. Contractor has given the Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies that he has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the resolution thereof by the Owner is acceptable to the Contractor.

It is further agreed and understood that the Contractor shall not use or be entitled to use any of the information made available to him or obtained in any examination made by him in any manner as a basis of or ground for any claim or demand against the Owner, arising from or by reason of any variance which may exist between the information made available and the actual subsurface conditions or other conditions or structures actually encountered during the construction work, except as may otherwise be expressly provided for in the Contract Documents.

7. Project Architect or Engineer

There is not _____, There is X is a project architect-engineer for this project who is NV5 . Except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the Architect/Engineer shall be a representative of the Owner and the Contractor shall direct all communications, questions and comments on the work and the performance thereof to the Architect/Engineer. Except as otherwise provided, the Architect/Engineer shall have all the authority of the Owner set forth in the Contract Documents. In general, the Architect/Engineer shall have the authority to review the performance of the work, reject work which is defective or otherwise does not comply with the Contract Documents and to order the Contractor to remedy defective work and take such actions which are necessary to make the work conform to the Contract Documents.

8. Wage Rates

Prevailing Wage Rates as determined by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Workforce Development under the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Section 26 to 27H, as amended, apply to this project. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the Town with certified payrolls and to comply with all requirements of the above-cited statutes.

The schedules of prevailing wage rates are included in the Contract Documents Wage Request Number: 20200922-041.

9. Payments to the Contractor

Within fifteen (15) days after receipt from the Contractor of a periodic estimate requesting payment of the amount due for the preceding month, the Owner shall have fifteen (15) days to make payment for:

- A. The work performed during the preceding month.
- B. The materials not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site (or at some location agreed upon in writing) to which the Contractor has title, or to which a Subcontractor has title and has authorized the Contractor to transfer title to the Owner.
- C. Less the following retention items:
 - 1. A retention based on an estimate of the fair value of the Owner's claims against the Contractor.
 - 2. A retention for direct payments to Subcontractors, if any, based on demands for same in accordance with the provisions of Section 39F of Chapter 30 of the General Laws.
 - 3. A retention not exceeding five percent (5%) of the approved amount of the periodic payment.
- D. After the receipt of a periodic estimate requesting final payment and within sixty-five (65) days after the Contractor fully completes the Work, or substantially completes the Work so that the value of the Work remaining to be done is, on the estimate of the

Owner, less than 1% of the original Contract Price, or substantially completes the Work and the Owner takes possession or occupancy, whichever occurs first, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the entire balance due on the Contract less:

1. A retention based on an estimate of the fair value of the Owner's claims against the Contractor and of the cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of work.
2. A retention for direct payments to Subcontractors, if any, based on demands of same in accordance with the provisions of Section 39F of Chapter 30 of the General Laws, or based on the record of payments by the Contractor to the Subcontractors under this Contract if such record of payment indicates that the Contractor has not paid Subcontractors as provided in Section 39F of Chapter 30 of the General Laws.

If the Owner fails to make payment as herein provided, there shall be added to each such payment, daily interest at the rate of 3 percentage points above the rediscount rate than charged by the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, commencing on the first day after said payment is due, and continuing until the payment is delivered or mailed to the Contractor; provided that no interest shall be due, in any event, on the amount of a periodic estimate for final payment until fifteen (15) days after receipt of such a periodic estimate by the Owner as provided in the first paragraph of this Article. The Contractor agrees to pay to each subcontractor a portion of any such interest paid in accordance with the amount due each subcontractor.

The Owner may make changes in any periodic estimate submitted by the Contractor and the payment due on said periodic estimate shall be computed in accordance with the changes so made, and such changes and any requirements for a corrected periodic estimate shall not affect the due date for the periodic payment or the date for the commencement of interest charges on the amount of the periodic payment computed in accordance with the changes made, as provided herein; provided further, that the Owner may, within seven (7) days after receipt, return to the Contractor for correction, any periodic estimate which is not in acceptable form or which contains computations not arithmetically correct, and in that event, the date of receipt of such periodic estimate shall be the date of receipt of the corrected periodic estimate in proper form and with arithmetically correct computations. The date of receipt of a periodic estimate received on a Saturday shall be the first working day thereafter.

- E. Changes in the Work: No changes in the work covered by the approved Contract Documents shall be made without prior written approval of the Owner. Charges or credits for the work covered by the approved change shall be determined by one or more, or a combination of the following methods:
- (a) Unit bid prices previously approved.
 - (b) An agreed lump sum.
 - (c) The actual cost of:
 - (1) Labor.
 - (2) Materials entering permanently into the work.

- (3) The ownership or rental cost of construction equipment during the time of use on the extra work.
- (4) Power and consumable supplies for the operation of power equipment.
- (5) Wages to be paid.

To the cost under (c) there shall be added a fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the actual cost of work. The fee shall be compensation to cover the cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expenses.

- F. Claims for Additional Costs: If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, he shall give the Owner written notice thereof within twenty days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to such claim. This notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute the Work, except in an emergency endangering life or property. No such claim shall be valid unless so made. Any change in the Contract Sum resulting from such claim shall be authorized by Change Order.

10. Final Payment, Effect

The acceptance of final payment by the Contractor shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor arising under the Agreement.

11. Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of the following, together with this Agreement:

- Invitation for Bid
- Instructions to Bidders
- This Contract Form
- General Bid, Bid Form
- Sub-Bid Plumber, Bid Form
- Sub-Bid Electrician, Bid Form
- 100% Payment Bond
- 100% Performance Bond
- Non-Collusion Certificate
- Tax Compliance Certificate
- Clerk's Certificate of Corporate Vote
- Certificate of Insurance
- General Conditions
- Specifications and Addenda
- Contract Drawings
- Schedule of Prevailing Wages

12. Terms Required By Law

This Agreement shall be considered to include all terms required to be included in it by the Massachusetts General Laws, and all other laws, as though such terms were set forth in full herein.

13. Indemnification

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of the performance of this Agreement when such claims, damages, losses, and expenses are caused, in whole or in part, by the acts, errors, or omissions of the Contractor or his employees, agents, subcontractors or representatives.

14. Insurance

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect both the Owner and the Contractor from claims which may arise under the Agreement, including operations performed for the named insured by independent contractors and general inspection thereof by the named insured. In addition, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to maintain such insurance. Coverage shall be 1,000,000.00 aggregate provided for:

- .1 claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other applicable employee benefit acts;
- .2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
- .3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
- .4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by any other person;
- .5 claims for damages, including damages to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
- .6 claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- .7 claims involving contractual liability applicable to the Contractor's obligations

The limits of liability for coverage required under the preceding paragraph shall be as required by the Owner.

Except for Workmen's Compensation, all liability coverage shall name the Town of Longmeadow as an additional insured and shall provide for 30 days prior written notice to the Town of any modification or termination of coverage provided thereby. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with appropriate certificate(s) of insurance evidencing compliance with this provision prior to the commencement of any work under this Agreement.

In the event that the 'Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract prepared by Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee' contained within this IFB requires additional insurances, the additional insurances will be required from the awarded contractor as part of the requirement for receiving the contract award.

15. Notice

All notices required to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered to, or mailed first class to, the parties' respective addresses stated above. In the event that immediate notice is required, it may be given by telephone or facsimile, but shall, to the extent possible, be followed by notice in writing in the manner set forth above.

16. Termination

- A. Each party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in the event of a failure of the other party to comply with the terms of the Agreement. Such termination shall be effective upon seven days' notice to the party in default and the failure within that time of said party to cure its default.
- B. The Owner shall have the right to terminate the Agreement without cause, upon ten (10) days' written notice to the Contractor. In the event that the Agreement is terminated pursuant to this subparagraph, the Contractor shall be reimbursed in accordance with the Contract Documents for all Work performed up to the termination date, and for all materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored at the site. Payment for material or equipment stored at the site shall be conditioned upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale or such other evidence as is satisfactory to Owner to establish the Owner's title to such material or equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interests.

17. Miscellaneous

- A. **Royalties and Patents:** The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. He shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the Owner harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the Owner shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular design, process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified; but if the Contractor believes or has reason to believe that the design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, he shall be responsible for such loss unless he promptly gives such information to the Owner, and thereafter the Owner insists on the use of the design, process or products specified.
- B. **Assignment:** The Contractor shall not assign or transfer any of its rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement without the written approval of the Owner.
- C. **Governing Law:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
- D. By its signature hereon, the Contractor certifies, under the pains and penalties of perjury, that it has complied with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes, reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding and remitting child support.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals, the Owner by its authorized representatives who, however, incur no personal liability by reason of the execution hereof or of anything herein contained, as of the day and year first above written.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned

_____ as Principal, and

_____ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto

The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts as Owner, in the penal sum of \$ _____
(_____ dollars and _____ cents) for the
payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 20____.

The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** A certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing, for _____.

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If the said BID shall be rejected, or in the alternate,

(b) If said BID shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract contained in the Contract Document properly completed in accordance with said BID) and shall furnish a BOND for his/her faithful performance of said contract, and for a payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID. then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by an extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such BID; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

Principal

(SEAL)

Surety

By

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Massachusetts.

PAYMENT BOND

Know all persons by these presents, that _____ as principal,
and _____ as surety are held and firmly bound
unto **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** the sum of _____ lawful
money of the United States of America, for a **100% Payment Bond** to be paid to **The Town of
Longmeadow, Massachusetts** for which payments, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our
respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these
presents. Whereas, the said principal has made a contract with **The Town of Longmeadow,
Massachusetts** bearing the date of _____, 20 ____ for the construction of the
Project entitled:

PROJECT TITLE: BOILER REPLACEMENTS

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the principal shall pay for all labor performed or furnished
and for all materials used or employed in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications,
alterations, extensions of time, changes or additions to said contract that may hereafter be made, notice to
the surety of such modifications, alterations, extensions of time, changes or additional being hereby waived,
the foregoing to include any other purposes or items set out in, and to be subject to, provisions of
Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 149, Section 29, as amended, then this obligation shall become null
and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

In witness whereof we hereunto set outs hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

By _____
(Seal) Principal

By _____
(Seal) Surety

Surety Agent _____
Address _____

Telephone _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

Know all persons by these presents, that _____ as principal, and _____ as surety, are held and firmly bound unto **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** in the sum of _____ lawful money of the United States of America, for a **100% Performance Bond** to be paid to **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** for which payments, well and truly to be made, we find ourselves, or respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. Whereas, the said principal has made a contract with **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** bearing the date of _____ 20__ for the construction of the Project entitled:

PROJECT TITLE: BOILER REPLACEMENTS

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the principal shall well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, covenants, agreements, terms, and conditions of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** and during the life of any guaranty required under the Contract, with or without notice to the surety, and shall also well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, covenants, agreements, terms, and conditions of any and all duly authorized modifications, alterations, changes or additions to said contract that may hereafter be made, notice to the surety of such modifications, alterations, changes or additions being hereby waived, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

In the event that the contract is abandoned by the Contractor, or is terminated by **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** said surety agrees that it shall, if requested in writing by **The Town of Longmeadow, Massachusetts** take such action as is necessary to complete the contract.

In witness whereof we hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____ 20__.

By _____
(Seal) Principal

By _____
(Seal) Surety

Countersigned Mass. Resident Agent
Surety Agent _____
Address _____

Telephone _____

PREVAILING WAGE



CHARLES D. BAKER
Governor

KARYN E. POLITO
Lt. Governor

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

Prevailing Wage Rates

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the
Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

ROSALIN ACOSTA
Secretary
MICHAEL FLANAGAN
Director

Awarding Authority: Town of Longmeadow
Contract Number: **City/Town:** LONGMEADOW
Description of Work: WOLF SWAMP ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF OLD BOILER, INSTALLATION OF NEW BOILER, ABATEMENT, HVAC
Job Location: 62 Wolf Swamp Road, Longmeadow, MA 01106

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the “Wage Request Number” on all pages of this schedule.
 - An Awarding Authority must request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards (“DLS”) if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule. For CM AT RISK projects (bid pursuant to G.L. c.149A), the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the bid for the first construction scope of work must be within 90-days of the wage schedule issuance date.
 - The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract awarded for the project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site for the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149 § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
 - All apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards, Division of Apprentice Standards (DLS/DAS). Apprentice must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours on the project. An apprentice registered with DAS may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **Any apprentice not registered with DLS/DAS regardless of whether or not they are registered with any other federal, state, local, or private agency must be paid the journeyworker's rate for the trade.**
 - The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule. Awarding authorities are required to request these updates no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. For multi-year CM AT RISK projects, awarding authority must request an annual update no later than two weeks before the anniversary date, determined as the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the execution date of the first amendment to permit procurement of construction services. Contractors are required to obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities, and to pay no less than these rates to covered workers. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F “rental of equipment” contracts.
 - Every contractor or subcontractor which performs construction work on the project is required to submit weekly payroll reports and a Statement of Compliance directly to the awarding authority by mail or email and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee’s name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. A sample of a payroll reporting form may be obtained at <http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw>.
 - Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
 - Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may report the violation to the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.
 - Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and criminal penalties.
-

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Construction						
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.15	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$61.78
	12/01/2020	\$35.15	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$62.88
	06/01/2021	\$35.95	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.68
	08/01/2021	\$35.95	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.18
	12/01/2021	\$35.95	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.37
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.22	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$61.85
	12/01/2020	\$35.22	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$62.95
	06/01/2021	\$36.02	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.75
	08/01/2021	\$36.02	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.25
	12/01/2021	\$36.02	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.44
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.34	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$61.97
	12/01/2020	\$35.34	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.07
	06/01/2021	\$36.14	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.87
	08/01/2021	\$36.14	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.37
	12/01/2021	\$36.14	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.56
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)</i>	08/01/2020	\$103.05	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$135.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
AIR TRACK OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$32.25	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$55.13
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
AIR TRACK OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$32.25	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.88
	12/01/2020	\$33.06	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.69
	06/01/2021	\$33.90	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.53
	12/01/2021	\$34.73	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$56.36
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
ASBESTOS WORKER (PIPES & TANKS) <i>HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (SPRINGFIELD)</i>	06/01/2020	\$33.39	\$12.80	\$8.95	\$0.00	\$55.14
	12/01/2020	\$34.29	\$12.80	\$8.95	\$0.00	\$56.04
ASPHALT RAKER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASPHALT RAKER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
AUTOMATIC GRADER-EXCAVATOR (RECLAIMER) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BATCH/CEMENT PLANT - ON SITE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$32.25	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$55.13
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$32.25	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.88
	12/01/2020	\$33.06	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.69
	06/01/2021	\$33.90	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.53
	12/01/2021	\$34.73	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$56.36
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
BOILER MAKER <i>BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29</i>	01/01/2020	\$46.10	\$7.07	\$17.98	\$0.00	\$71.15

Apprentice - BOILERMAKER - Local 29

Effective Date - 01/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	\$29.97	\$7.07	\$11.69	\$0.00	\$48.73
2	65	\$29.97	\$7.07	\$11.69	\$0.00	\$48.73
3	70	\$32.27	\$7.07	\$12.59	\$0.00	\$51.93
4	75	\$34.58	\$7.07	\$13.49	\$0.00	\$55.14
5	80	\$36.88	\$7.07	\$14.38	\$0.00	\$58.33
6	85	\$39.19	\$7.07	\$15.29	\$0.00	\$61.55
7	90	\$41.49	\$7.07	\$16.18	\$0.00	\$64.74
8	95	\$43.80	\$7.07	\$17.09	\$0.00	\$67.96

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING) <i>BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPRINGFIELD/PITTSFIELD)</i>	08/01/2020	\$44.16	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$75.02
	02/01/2021	\$44.71	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$75.57
	08/01/2021	\$46.11	\$10.75	\$20.27	\$0.00	\$77.13
	02/01/2022	\$46.64	\$10.75	\$20.27	\$0.00	\$77.66

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Springfield/Pittsfield

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.08	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$52.94
2	60	\$26.50	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$57.36
3	70	\$30.91	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$61.77
4	80	\$35.33	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$66.19
5	90	\$39.74	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$70.60

Effective Date - 02/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.36	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$53.22
2	60	\$26.83	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$57.69
3	70	\$31.30	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$62.16
4	80	\$35.77	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$66.63
5	90	\$40.24	\$10.75	\$20.11	\$0.00	\$71.10

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

BULLDOZER/POWER SHOVEL/TREE SHREDDER /CLAM SHELL OPERATING	12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.69
---	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

ENGINEERS LOCAL 98

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2020	\$40.30	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.14
	12/01/2020	\$41.28	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$67.12
	06/01/2021	\$42.30	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.14
	12/01/2021	\$43.31	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$69.15

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2020	\$39.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$40.13	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$41.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$42.16	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.00

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2020	\$39.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$40.13	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$41.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$42.16	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.00

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CARPENTER	09/01/2020	\$37.98	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$63.09
CARPENTERS LOCAL 336 - HAMPDEN HAMPSHIRE FRANKLIN	03/01/2021	\$38.48	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$63.59
	09/01/2021	\$38.98	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$64.09
	03/01/2022	\$39.48	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$64.59
	09/01/2022	\$39.98	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$65.09
	03/01/2023	\$40.48	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$65.59

Apprentice - CARPENTER - Local 336 Hampden Hampshire Franklin

Effective Date - 09/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.99	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$28.23
2	60	\$22.79	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$32.03
3	70	\$26.59	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$47.50
4	75	\$28.49	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$49.40
5	80	\$30.38	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$52.69
6	80	\$30.38	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$52.69
7	90	\$34.18	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$57.89
8	90	\$34.18	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$57.89

Effective Date - 03/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.24	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$28.48
2	60	\$23.09	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$32.33
3	70	\$26.94	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$47.85
4	75	\$28.86	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$49.77
5	80	\$30.78	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$53.09
6	80	\$30.78	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$53.09
7	90	\$34.63	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$58.34
8	90	\$34.63	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$58.34

Notes:

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
 Step 1&2 \$26.31/ 3&4 \$31.49/ 5&6 \$48.90/ 7&8 \$54.09

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

CARPENTER WOOD FRAME	04/01/2020	\$22.66	\$7.21	\$4.80	\$0.00	\$34.67
CARPENTERS-ZONE 3 (Wood Frame)	04/01/2021	\$23.16	\$7.21	\$4.80	\$0.00	\$35.17
	04/01/2022	\$23.66	\$7.21	\$4.80	\$0.00	\$35.67
	04/01/2023	\$24.16	\$7.21	\$4.80	\$0.00	\$36.17

All Aspects of New Wood Frame Work

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - CARPENTER (Wood Frame) - Zone 3

Effective Date - 04/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$13.60	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.81
2	60	\$13.60	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.81
3	65	\$14.73	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.94
4	70	\$15.86	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.07
5	75	\$17.00	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$28.01
6	80	\$18.13	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$29.14
7	85	\$19.26	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$30.27
8	90	\$20.39	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$31.40

Effective Date - 04/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$13.90	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.11
2	60	\$13.90	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.11
3	65	\$15.05	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.26
4	70	\$16.21	\$7.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.42
5	75	\$17.37	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$28.38
6	80	\$18.53	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$29.54
7	85	\$19.69	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$30.70
8	90	\$20.84	\$7.21	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$31.85

Notes:

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
 Step 1&2 \$17.41/ 3&4 \$19.67/ 5&6 \$26.87/ 7&8 \$29.14

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPRINGFIELD/PITTSFIELD)	01/01/2020	\$41.94	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$72.90
---	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

Apprentice - CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Springfield/Pittsfield

Effective Date - 01/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.97	\$12.70	\$15.41	\$0.00	\$49.08
2	60	\$25.16	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$56.12
3	65	\$27.26	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$58.22
4	70	\$29.36	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$60.32
5	75	\$31.46	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$62.42
6	80	\$33.55	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$64.51
7	90	\$37.75	\$12.70	\$17.64	\$0.62	\$68.71

Notes:

Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CHAIN SAW OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
COMPRESSOR OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
CRANE OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$38.90	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$65.19
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
DELEADER (BRIDGE) <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3</i>	07/01/2020	\$51.51	\$8.25	\$22.40	\$0.00	\$82.16
	01/01/2021	\$52.06	\$8.25	\$22.75	\$0.00	\$83.06

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.76	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.01
2	55	\$28.33	\$8.25	\$6.05	\$0.00	\$42.63
3	60	\$30.91	\$8.25	\$6.60	\$0.00	\$45.76
4	65	\$33.48	\$8.25	\$7.15	\$0.00	\$48.88
5	70	\$36.06	\$8.25	\$19.10	\$0.00	\$63.41
6	75	\$38.63	\$8.25	\$19.65	\$0.00	\$66.53
7	80	\$41.21	\$8.25	\$20.20	\$0.00	\$69.66
8	90	\$46.36	\$8.25	\$21.30	\$0.00	\$75.91

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.03	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.28
2	55	\$28.63	\$8.25	\$6.16	\$0.00	\$43.04
3	60	\$31.24	\$8.25	\$6.72	\$0.00	\$46.21
4	65	\$33.84	\$8.25	\$7.28	\$0.00	\$49.37
5	70	\$36.44	\$8.25	\$19.39	\$0.00	\$64.08
6	75	\$39.05	\$8.25	\$19.95	\$0.00	\$67.25
7	80	\$41.65	\$8.25	\$20.51	\$0.00	\$70.41
8	90	\$46.85	\$8.25	\$21.63	\$0.00	\$76.73

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

DEMO: ADZEMAN <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$39.30	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$64.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$40.30	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BURNERS <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$40.05	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$64.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$40.30	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$40.05	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$64.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: WRECKING LABORER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/01/2019	\$39.30	\$8.10	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$64.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DIVER <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)</i>	08/01/2020	\$68.70	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$101.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)</i>	08/01/2020	\$49.07	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$81.59
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)</i>	08/01/2020	\$73.60	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$106.12
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)</i>	08/01/2020	\$103.05	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$135.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) <i>DRAWBRIDGE - SEIU LOCAL 888</i>	07/01/2020	\$26.77	\$6.67	\$3.93	\$0.16	\$37.53
ELECTRICIAN (Including Core Drilling) <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7</i>	06/28/2020	\$44.01	\$11.25	\$12.82	\$0.00	\$68.08
	01/03/2021	\$44.61	\$11.50	\$12.99	\$0.00	\$69.10
	06/27/2021	\$45.21	\$11.75	\$13.26	\$0.00	\$70.22
	01/02/2022	\$45.81	\$12.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$71.23
	07/03/2022	\$46.41	\$12.25	\$13.69	\$0.00	\$72.35
	01/01/2023	\$47.01	\$12.50	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$73.47

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - ELECTRICIAN - Local 7

Effective Date - 06/28/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.60	\$6.15	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$24.28
2	45	\$19.80	\$6.15	\$0.59	\$0.00	\$26.54
3	50	\$22.01	\$11.25	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$40.22
4	55	\$24.21	\$11.25	\$7.03	\$0.00	\$42.49
5	65	\$28.61	\$11.25	\$8.72	\$0.00	\$48.58
6	70	\$30.81	\$11.25	\$9.82	\$0.00	\$51.88

Effective Date - 01/03/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.84	\$6.90	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$25.28
2	45	\$20.07	\$6.90	\$0.60	\$0.00	\$27.57
3	50	\$22.31	\$11.50	\$7.02	\$0.00	\$40.83
4	55	\$24.54	\$11.50	\$7.09	\$0.00	\$43.13
5	65	\$29.00	\$11.50	\$8.81	\$0.00	\$49.31
6	70	\$31.23	\$11.50	\$9.94	\$0.00	\$52.67

Notes:

Steps 1-2 are 1000 hrs; Steps 3-6 are 1500 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:2:3****

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	01/01/2020	\$54.85	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$88.99
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41	01/01/2021	\$56.69	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$91.88
	01/01/2022	\$58.62	\$16.03	\$20.21	\$0.00	\$94.86

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR - Local 41

Effective Date - 01/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$27.43	\$15.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.16
2	55	\$30.17	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$64.31
3	65	\$35.65	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$69.79
4	70	\$38.40	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$72.54
5	80	\$43.88	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$78.02

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$28.35	\$15.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.23
2	55	\$31.18	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$66.37
3	65	\$36.85	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$72.04
4	70	\$39.68	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$74.87
5	80	\$45.35	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$80.54

Notes:

Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER <i>ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41</i>	01/01/2020	\$38.40	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$72.54
	01/01/2021	\$39.68	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$74.87
	01/01/2022	\$41.03	\$16.03	\$20.21	\$0.00	\$77.27

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"

FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"

FIELD ENG.INST/ROD-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	06/01/1999	\$18.84	\$4.80	\$4.10	\$0.00	\$27.74
---	------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------

FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF:BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	06/01/1999	\$21.33	\$4.80	\$4.10	\$0.00	\$30.23
--	------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------

FIELD ENG.SURVEY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	06/01/1999	\$22.33	\$4.80	\$4.10	\$0.00	\$31.23
---	------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------

FIRE ALARM INSTALLER <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7</i>	06/28/2020	\$44.01	\$11.25	\$12.82	\$0.00	\$68.08
	01/03/2021	\$44.61	\$11.50	\$12.99	\$0.00	\$69.10
	06/27/2021	\$45.21	\$11.75	\$13.26	\$0.00	\$70.22
	01/02/2022	\$45.81	\$12.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$71.23
	07/03/2022	\$46.41	\$12.25	\$13.69	\$0.00	\$72.35
	01/01/2023	\$47.01	\$12.50	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$73.47

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE / COMMISSIONING <i>ELECTRICIANS</i>	06/28/2020	\$44.01	\$11.25	\$12.82	\$0.00	\$68.08
<i>LOCAL 7</i>	01/03/2021	\$44.61	\$11.50	\$12.99	\$0.00	\$69.10
	06/27/2021	\$45.21	\$11.75	\$13.26	\$0.00	\$70.22
	01/02/2022	\$45.81	\$12.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$71.23
	07/03/2022	\$46.41	\$12.25	\$13.69	\$0.00	\$72.35
	01/01/2023	\$47.01	\$12.50	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$73.47

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN"

FIREMAN <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 98 Class 3

Effective Date - 12/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$20.92	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$47.21
2	70	\$24.41	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$50.70
3	80	\$27.90	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$54.19
4	90	\$31.38	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$57.67

Notes:

Steps 1-2 are 1000 hrs.; Steps 3-4 are 2000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:6

FLAGGER & SIGNALER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$23.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$45.13
	12/01/2020	\$24.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$46.13
	06/01/2021	\$24.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$46.13
	12/01/2021	\$24.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$46.13

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)

FLOORCOVERER <i>FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE III</i>	09/01/2020	\$37.88	\$7.84	\$17.27	\$0.00	\$62.99
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Apprentice - FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone III

Effective Date - 09/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.94	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$28.18
2	55	\$20.83	\$7.84	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$30.07
3	60	\$22.73	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$43.64
4	65	\$24.62	\$7.84	\$13.07	\$0.00	\$45.53
5	70	\$26.52	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$48.83
6	75	\$28.41	\$7.84	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$50.72
7	80	\$30.30	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$54.01
8	85	\$32.20	\$7.84	\$15.87	\$0.00	\$55.91

Notes: Steps are 750 hrs.

% After 09/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80 (1500hr Steps)

Step 1&2 \$26.29/ 3&4 \$31.43/ 5&6 \$48.83/ 7&8 \$54.01

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FORK LIFT <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$35.09	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.38
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GENERATORS/LIGHTING PLANTS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$31.64	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$57.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS) <i>GLAZIERS LOCAL 1333</i>	06/01/2020	\$39.18	\$10.80	\$10.45	\$0.00	\$60.43

Apprentice - GLAZIER - Local 1333

Effective Date - 06/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.59	\$10.80	\$1.80	\$0.00	\$32.19
2	56	\$22.04	\$10.80	\$1.80	\$0.00	\$34.64
3	63	\$24.49	\$10.80	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$37.74
4	69	\$26.94	\$10.80	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$40.19
5	75	\$29.39	\$10.80	\$3.15	\$0.00	\$43.34
6	81	\$31.83	\$10.80	\$3.15	\$0.00	\$45.78
7	88	\$34.28	\$10.80	\$10.45	\$0.00	\$55.53
8	94	\$36.73	\$10.80	\$10.45	\$0.00	\$57.98

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

GRADER/TRENCHING MACHINE/DERRICK <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
HVAC (DUCTWORK) <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63</i>	01/01/2020	\$36.99	\$10.64	\$16.22	\$1.77	\$65.62
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS) <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7</i>	06/28/2020	\$44.01	\$11.25	\$12.82	\$0.00	\$68.08
	01/03/2021	\$44.61	\$11.50	\$12.99	\$0.00	\$69.10
	06/27/2021	\$45.21	\$11.75	\$13.26	\$0.00	\$70.22
	01/02/2022	\$45.81	\$12.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$71.23
	07/03/2022	\$46.41	\$12.25	\$13.69	\$0.00	\$72.35
	01/01/2023	\$47.01	\$12.50	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$73.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR) <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63</i>	01/01/2020	\$36.99	\$10.64	\$16.22	\$1.77	\$65.62
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER) <i>PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104</i>	09/17/2020	\$42.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$68.11
	03/17/2021	\$43.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$69.11
	09/17/2021	\$44.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$70.11
	03/17/2022	\$45.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$71.36
	09/17/2022	\$46.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$72.36
	03/17/2023	\$47.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$73.61
	09/17/2023	\$48.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$74.61
	03/17/2024	\$49.96	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HVAC MECHANIC <i>PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104</i>	09/17/2020	\$42.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$68.11
	03/17/2021	\$43.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$69.11
	09/17/2021	\$44.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$70.11
	03/17/2022	\$45.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$71.36
	09/17/2022	\$46.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$72.36
	03/17/2023	\$47.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$73.61
	09/17/2023	\$48.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$74.61
	03/17/2024	\$49.96	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HYDRAULIC DRILLS (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$32.25	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.88
	12/01/2020	\$33.06	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.69
	06/01/2021	\$33.90	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.53
	12/01/2021	\$34.73	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$56.36
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) <i>HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (SPRINGFIELD)</i>	09/01/2020	\$39.20	\$13.80	\$17.14	\$0.00	\$70.14
	09/01/2021	\$41.60	\$13.80	\$17.14	\$0.00	\$72.54
	09/01/2022	\$44.05	\$13.80	\$17.14	\$0.00	\$74.99

Apprentice - ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Springfield

Effective Date - 09/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.60	\$13.80	\$12.42	\$0.00	\$45.82
2	60	\$23.52	\$13.80	\$13.36	\$0.00	\$50.68
3	70	\$27.44	\$13.80	\$14.31	\$0.00	\$55.55
4	80	\$31.36	\$13.80	\$15.25	\$0.00	\$60.41

Effective Date - 09/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.80	\$13.80	\$12.42	\$0.00	\$47.02
2	60	\$24.96	\$13.80	\$13.36	\$0.00	\$52.12
3	70	\$29.12	\$13.80	\$14.31	\$0.00	\$57.23
4	80	\$33.28	\$13.80	\$15.25	\$0.00	\$62.33

Notes:

Steps are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
IRONWORKER/WELDER	09/16/2020	\$36.85	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$65.60
IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (SPRINGFIELD AREA)	03/16/2021	\$37.70	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$66.45

Apprentice - IRONWORKER - Local 7 Springfield

Effective Date - 09/16/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$22.11	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$50.86
2	70	\$25.80	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$54.55
3	75	\$27.64	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$56.39
4	80	\$29.48	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$58.23
5	85	\$31.32	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$60.07
6	90	\$33.17	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$61.92

Effective Date - 03/16/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$22.62	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$51.37
2	70	\$26.39	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$55.14
3	75	\$28.28	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$57.03
4	80	\$30.16	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$58.91
5	85	\$32.05	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$60.80
6	90	\$33.93	\$8.00	\$20.75	\$0.00	\$62.68

Notes:

Structural 1:6; Ornamental 1:4

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER	12/02/2019	\$31.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.38
LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)						

Apprentice - LABORER - Zone 3 Building & Site

Effective Date - 12/02/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$18.90	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$41.78
2	70	\$22.05	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$44.93
3	80	\$25.20	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$48.08
4	90	\$28.35	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$51.23

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.13
	12/01/2020	\$32.31	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.94
	06/01/2021	\$33.15	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.78
	12/01/2021	\$33.98	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.61

Apprentice - LABORER (Heavy & Highway) - Zone 3

Effective Date - 06/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$18.90	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$40.53
2	70	\$22.05	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$43.68
3	80	\$25.20	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$46.83
4	90	\$28.35	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$49.98

Effective Date - 12/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$19.39	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$41.02
2	70	\$22.62	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$44.25
3	80	\$25.85	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$47.48
4	90	\$29.08	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$50.71

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.38
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.60	\$8.60	\$15.09	\$0.00	\$55.29
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: MASON TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$32.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$55.38
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: MASON TENDER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"

LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.38
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: TREE REMOVER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.38
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

This classification applies to the removal of standing trees, and the trimming and removal of branches and limbs when related to public works construction or site clearance incidental to construction . For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LASER BEAM OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS <i>BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE</i>	08/01/2020	\$36.17	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$66.41
	02/01/2021	\$36.67	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$66.91
	08/01/2021	\$37.67	\$10.75	\$19.62	\$0.00	\$68.04
	02/01/2022	\$38.12	\$10.75	\$19.62	\$0.00	\$68.49

Apprentice - MARBLE-TILE FINISHER-Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Pitt)

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.09	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$48.33
2	60	\$21.70	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$51.94
3	70	\$25.32	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$55.56
4	80	\$28.94	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$59.18
5	90	\$32.55	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$62.79

Effective Date - 02/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.34	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$48.58
2	60	\$22.00	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$52.24
3	70	\$25.67	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$55.91
4	80	\$29.34	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$59.58
5	90	\$33.00	\$10.75	\$19.49	\$0.00	\$63.24

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

MARBLE MASON/TILE LAYER(SP/PT)SeeBrick
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE

See "BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY(INCL.MASONRY WATERPROOFING)

MECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES)
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98

12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.99
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

MECHANIC/WELDER/BOOM TRUCK
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98

12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

MILLWRIGHT (Zone 3)
MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 3

04/01/2019	\$37.11	\$9.90	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$65.51
------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 3

Effective Date - 04/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$20.41	\$9.90	\$5.31	\$0.00	\$35.62
2	65	\$24.12	\$9.90	\$15.13	\$0.00	\$49.15
3	75	\$27.83	\$9.90	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$53.83
4	85	\$31.54	\$9.90	\$17.06	\$0.00	\$58.50

Notes:

Steps are 2,000 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

MORTAR MIXER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

OILER <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$30.56	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$56.85
---	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS VI <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$28.58	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$54.87
---	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS) <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3</i>	07/01/2020	\$51.51	\$8.25	\$22.40	\$0.00	\$82.16
	01/01/2021	\$52.06	\$8.25	\$22.75	\$0.00	\$83.06

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.76	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.01
2	55	\$28.33	\$8.25	\$6.05	\$0.00	\$42.63
3	60	\$30.91	\$8.25	\$6.60	\$0.00	\$45.76
4	65	\$33.48	\$8.25	\$7.15	\$0.00	\$48.88
5	70	\$36.06	\$8.25	\$19.10	\$0.00	\$63.41
6	75	\$38.63	\$8.25	\$19.65	\$0.00	\$66.53
7	80	\$41.21	\$8.25	\$20.20	\$0.00	\$69.66
8	90	\$46.36	\$8.25	\$21.30	\$0.00	\$75.91

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.03	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.28
2	55	\$28.63	\$8.25	\$6.16	\$0.00	\$43.04
3	60	\$31.24	\$8.25	\$6.72	\$0.00	\$46.21
4	65	\$33.84	\$8.25	\$7.28	\$0.00	\$49.37
5	70	\$36.44	\$8.25	\$19.39	\$0.00	\$64.08
6	75	\$39.05	\$8.25	\$19.95	\$0.00	\$67.25
7	80	\$41.65	\$8.25	\$20.51	\$0.00	\$70.41
8	90	\$46.85	\$8.25	\$21.63	\$0.00	\$76.73

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *	07/01/2020	\$34.88	\$8.25	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$61.63
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3	01/01/2021	\$35.43	\$8.25	\$18.85	\$0.00	\$62.53

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - Spray/Sandblast - New

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.44	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.69
2	55	\$19.18	\$8.25	\$3.91	\$0.00	\$31.34
3	60	\$20.93	\$8.25	\$4.26	\$0.00	\$33.44
4	65	\$22.67	\$8.25	\$4.62	\$0.00	\$35.54
5	70	\$24.42	\$8.25	\$16.37	\$0.00	\$49.04
6	75	\$26.16	\$8.25	\$16.73	\$0.00	\$51.14
7	80	\$27.90	\$8.25	\$17.08	\$0.00	\$53.23
8	90	\$31.39	\$8.25	\$17.79	\$0.00	\$57.43

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.72	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.97
2	55	\$19.49	\$8.25	\$4.02	\$0.00	\$31.76
3	60	\$21.26	\$8.25	\$4.38	\$0.00	\$33.89
4	65	\$23.03	\$8.25	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$36.03
5	70	\$24.80	\$8.25	\$16.66	\$0.00	\$49.71
6	75	\$26.57	\$8.25	\$17.03	\$0.00	\$51.85
7	80	\$28.34	\$8.25	\$17.39	\$0.00	\$53.98
8	90	\$31.89	\$8.25	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$58.26

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)	07/01/2020	\$32.20	\$8.25	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$58.95
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3	01/01/2021	\$32.75	\$8.25	\$18.85	\$0.00	\$59.85

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$16.10	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.35
2	55	\$17.71	\$8.25	\$3.91	\$0.00	\$29.87
3	60	\$19.32	\$8.25	\$4.26	\$0.00	\$31.83
4	65	\$20.93	\$8.25	\$4.62	\$0.00	\$33.80
5	70	\$22.54	\$8.25	\$16.37	\$0.00	\$47.16
6	75	\$24.15	\$8.25	\$16.73	\$0.00	\$49.13
7	80	\$25.76	\$8.25	\$17.08	\$0.00	\$51.09
8	90	\$28.98	\$8.25	\$17.79	\$0.00	\$55.02

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$16.38	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.63
2	55	\$18.01	\$8.25	\$4.02	\$0.00	\$30.28
3	60	\$19.65	\$8.25	\$4.38	\$0.00	\$32.28
4	65	\$21.29	\$8.25	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$34.29
5	70	\$22.93	\$8.25	\$16.66	\$0.00	\$47.84
6	75	\$24.56	\$8.25	\$17.03	\$0.00	\$49.84
7	80	\$26.20	\$8.25	\$17.39	\$0.00	\$51.84
8	90	\$29.48	\$8.25	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$55.85

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *	07/01/2020	\$33.48	\$8.25	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$60.23
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3	01/01/2021	\$34.03	\$8.25	\$18.85	\$0.00	\$61.13

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 3 - BRUSH NEW

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$16.74	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.99
2	55	\$18.41	\$8.25	\$3.91	\$0.00	\$30.57
3	60	\$20.09	\$8.25	\$4.26	\$0.00	\$32.60
4	65	\$21.76	\$8.25	\$4.62	\$0.00	\$34.63
5	70	\$23.44	\$8.25	\$16.37	\$0.00	\$48.06
6	75	\$25.11	\$8.25	\$16.73	\$0.00	\$50.09
7	80	\$26.78	\$8.25	\$17.08	\$0.00	\$52.11
8	90	\$30.13	\$8.25	\$17.79	\$0.00	\$56.17

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.02	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.27
2	55	\$18.72	\$8.25	\$4.02	\$0.00	\$30.99
3	60	\$20.42	\$8.25	\$4.38	\$0.00	\$33.05
4	65	\$22.12	\$8.25	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$35.12
5	70	\$23.82	\$8.25	\$16.66	\$0.00	\$48.73
6	75	\$25.52	\$8.25	\$17.03	\$0.00	\$50.80
7	80	\$27.22	\$8.25	\$17.39	\$0.00	\$52.86
8	90	\$30.63	\$8.25	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$57.00

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)	07/01/2020	\$30.80	\$8.25	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$57.55
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3	01/01/2021	\$31.35	\$8.25	\$18.85	\$0.00	\$58.45

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - BRUSH REPAINT

Effective Date - 07/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$15.40	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.65
2	55	\$16.94	\$8.25	\$3.91	\$0.00	\$29.10
3	60	\$18.48	\$8.25	\$4.26	\$0.00	\$30.99
4	65	\$20.02	\$8.25	\$4.62	\$0.00	\$32.89
5	70	\$21.56	\$8.25	\$16.37	\$0.00	\$46.18
6	75	\$23.10	\$8.25	\$16.73	\$0.00	\$48.08
7	80	\$24.64	\$8.25	\$17.08	\$0.00	\$49.97
8	90	\$27.72	\$8.25	\$17.79	\$0.00	\$53.76

Effective Date - 01/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$15.68	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.93
2	55	\$17.24	\$8.25	\$4.02	\$0.00	\$29.51
3	60	\$18.81	\$8.25	\$4.38	\$0.00	\$31.44
4	65	\$20.38	\$8.25	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$33.38
5	70	\$21.95	\$8.25	\$16.66	\$0.00	\$46.86
6	75	\$23.51	\$8.25	\$17.03	\$0.00	\$48.79
7	80	\$25.08	\$8.25	\$17.39	\$0.00	\$50.72
8	90	\$28.22	\$8.25	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$54.59

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER TRAFFIC MARKINGS (HEAVY/HIGHWAY)	06/01/2020	\$31.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.13
LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	12/01/2020	\$32.31	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.94
	06/01/2021	\$33.15	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.78
	12/01/2021	\$33.98	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.61

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)

PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER	08/01/2020	\$34.98	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$61.61
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	12/01/2020	\$34.98	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$62.71
	06/01/2021	\$35.78	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.51
	08/01/2021	\$35.78	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.01
	12/01/2021	\$35.78	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.20

PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK)	08/01/2020	\$43.53	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$76.05
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"

PILE DRIVER	08/01/2020	\$43.53	\$9.40	\$23.12	\$0.00	\$76.05
PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)						

Apprentice - PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 3

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Notes: Apprentice wages shall be no less than the following Steps;
 (Same as set in Zone 1)
 1\$57.06/2\$61.96/3\$66.87/4\$69.32/5\$71.78/6\$71.78/7\$76.68/8\$76.68

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

PIPELAYER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PIPELAYER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"

PLUMBER & PIPEFITTER <i>PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104</i>	09/17/2020	\$42.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$68.11
	03/17/2021	\$43.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$69.11
	09/17/2021	\$44.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$70.11
	03/17/2022	\$45.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$71.36
	09/17/2022	\$46.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$72.36
	03/17/2023	\$47.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$73.61
	09/17/2023	\$48.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$74.61
	03/17/2024	\$49.96	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$75.86

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER - Local 104

Effective Date - 09/17/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	\$18.99	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$38.14
2	50	\$21.11	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$40.26
3	55	\$23.22	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$42.37
4	60	\$25.33	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$44.48
5	65	\$27.44	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$46.59
6	70	\$29.55	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$48.70
7	75	\$31.66	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$50.81
8	80	\$33.77	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$52.92
9	80	\$33.77	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$59.67
10	80	\$33.77	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$59.67

Effective Date - 03/17/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	\$19.44	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$38.59
2	50	\$21.61	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$40.76
3	55	\$23.77	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$42.92
4	60	\$25.93	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$45.08
5	65	\$28.09	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$47.24
6	70	\$30.25	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$49.40
7	75	\$32.41	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$51.56
8	80	\$34.57	\$9.30	\$9.85	\$0.00	\$53.72
9	80	\$34.57	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$60.47
10	80	\$34.57	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$60.47

Notes: **1:1,2:5,3:9,4:12

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.) PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104	09/17/2020	\$42.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$68.11
	03/17/2021	\$43.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$69.11
	09/17/2021	\$44.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$70.11
	03/17/2022	\$45.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$71.36
	09/17/2022	\$46.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$72.36
	03/17/2023	\$47.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$73.61
	09/17/2023	\$48.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$74.61
	03/17/2024	\$49.96	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$75.86

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
POWDERMAN & BLASTER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$32.50	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$55.38
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWDERMAN & BLASTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$32.50	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.13
	12/01/2020	\$33.31	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.94
	06/01/2021	\$34.15	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.78
	12/01/2021	\$34.98	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$56.61
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$35.40	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER <i>TEAMSTERS 404 - Construction Service (Northampton)</i>	05/01/2020	\$22.44	\$11.07	\$6.50	\$0.00	\$40.01
RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ROLLER OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.26	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$60.55
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
ROOFER (Coal tar pitch) <i>ROOFERS LOCAL 248</i>	07/16/2020	\$33.66	\$11.75	\$16.20	\$0.00	\$61.61
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"						
ROOFER (Inc.Roofing Waterproofing &Roofing Damproofing) <i>ROOFERS LOCAL 248</i>	07/16/2020	\$33.16	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$60.61

Apprentice - ROOFER - Local 248

Effective Date - 07/16/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$19.90	\$11.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.65
2	65	\$21.55	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$49.00
3	70	\$23.21	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$50.66
4	75	\$24.87	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$52.32
5	80	\$26.53	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$53.98
6	85	\$28.19	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$55.64
7	90	\$29.84	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$57.29
8	95	\$31.50	\$11.75	\$15.70	\$0.00	\$58.95

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.Roofing(Tear Off)1:1; Same as above

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE <i>ROOFERS LOCAL 248</i>	07/16/2020	\$33.66	\$11.75	\$16.20	\$0.00	\$61.61
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"						
SCRAPER <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.87	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$61.16

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SELF-POWERED ROLLERS AND COMPACTORS (TAMPERS) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.26	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$60.55
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SELF-PROPELLED POWER BROOM <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$31.64	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$57.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SHEETMETAL WORKER <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63</i>	01/01/2020	\$36.99	\$10.64	\$16.22	\$1.77	\$65.62

Apprentice - SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 63

Effective Date - 01/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	\$16.65	\$6.21	\$4.67	\$0.00	\$27.53
2	50	\$18.50	\$6.55	\$5.19	\$0.00	\$30.24
3	55	\$20.34	\$6.88	\$9.33	\$1.08	\$37.63
4	60	\$22.19	\$7.22	\$9.33	\$1.14	\$39.88
5	65	\$24.04	\$7.55	\$9.33	\$1.20	\$42.12
6	70	\$25.89	\$7.88	\$9.33	\$1.27	\$44.37
7	75	\$27.74	\$8.22	\$9.33	\$1.33	\$46.62
8	80	\$29.59	\$9.30	\$15.18	\$1.59	\$55.66
9	85	\$31.44	\$9.64	\$15.18	\$1.66	\$57.92
10	90	\$33.29	\$9.98	\$15.18	\$1.72	\$60.17

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.44	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$62.07
	12/01/2020	\$35.44	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.17
	06/01/2021	\$36.24	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.97
	08/01/2021	\$36.24	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.47
	12/01/2021	\$36.24	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.66
SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.73	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$62.36
	12/01/2020	\$35.73	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.46
	06/01/2021	\$36.53	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.26
	08/01/2021	\$36.53	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.76
	12/01/2021	\$36.53	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.95
SPRINKLER FITTER <i>SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 669</i>	01/01/2019	\$41.51	\$10.02	\$13.08	\$0.00	\$64.61

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 669

Effective Date - 01/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	\$18.68	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.43
2	50	\$20.76	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.51
3	55	\$22.83	\$10.02	\$7.25	\$0.00	\$40.10
4	60	\$24.91	\$10.02	\$7.25	\$0.00	\$42.18
5	65	\$26.98	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$44.50
6	70	\$29.06	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$46.58
7	75	\$31.13	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$48.65
8	80	\$33.21	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$50.73
9	85	\$35.28	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$52.80
10	90	\$37.36	\$10.02	\$7.50	\$0.00	\$54.88

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7	06/28/2020	\$44.01	\$11.25	\$12.82	\$0.00	\$68.08
	01/03/2021	\$44.61	\$11.50	\$12.99	\$0.00	\$69.10
	06/27/2021	\$45.21	\$11.75	\$13.26	\$0.00	\$70.22
	01/02/2022	\$45.81	\$12.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$71.23
	07/03/2022	\$46.41	\$12.25	\$13.69	\$0.00	\$72.35
	01/01/2023	\$47.01	\$12.50	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$73.47

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 7

Effective Date - 06/28/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.60	\$6.15	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$24.28
2	45	\$19.80	\$6.15	\$0.59	\$0.00	\$26.54
3	50	\$22.01	\$11.25	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$40.22
4	55	\$24.21	\$11.25	\$7.03	\$0.00	\$42.49
5	65	\$28.61	\$11.25	\$8.72	\$0.00	\$48.58
6	70	\$30.81	\$11.25	\$9.82	\$0.00	\$51.88

Effective Date - 01/03/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.84	\$6.90	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$25.28
2	45	\$20.07	\$6.90	\$0.60	\$0.00	\$27.57
3	50	\$22.31	\$11.50	\$7.02	\$0.00	\$40.83
4	55	\$24.54	\$11.50	\$7.09	\$0.00	\$43.13
5	65	\$29.00	\$11.50	\$8.78	\$0.00	\$49.28
6	70	\$31.23	\$11.50	\$9.89	\$0.00	\$52.62

Notes:

Steps are 800 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

TERRAZZO FINISHERS	08/01/2020	\$54.69	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$87.53
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE	02/01/2021	\$55.33	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$88.17
	08/01/2021	\$56.73	\$10.75	\$22.25	\$0.00	\$89.73
	02/01/2022	\$57.32	\$10.75	\$22.25	\$0.00	\$90.32

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - TERRAZZO FINISHER-Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Ptt)

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$27.35	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$60.19
2	60	\$32.81	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$65.65
3	70	\$38.28	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$71.12
4	80	\$43.75	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$76.59
5	90	\$49.22	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$82.06

Effective Date - 02/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$27.67	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$60.51
2	60	\$33.20	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$66.04
3	70	\$38.73	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$71.57
4	80	\$44.26	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$77.10
5	90	\$49.80	\$10.75	\$22.09	\$0.00	\$82.64

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

TERRAZZO MECHANIC	08/01/2020	\$55.77	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$88.60
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE	02/01/2021	\$56.41	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$89.24
	08/01/2021	\$57.81	\$10.75	\$22.24	\$0.00	\$90.80
	02/01/2022	\$58.38	\$10.75	\$22.24	\$0.00	\$91.37

Apprentice - TERRAZZO MECH - Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Pitt)

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$27.89	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$60.72
2	60	\$33.46	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$66.29
3	70	\$39.04	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$71.87
4	80	\$44.62	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$77.45
5	90	\$50.19	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$83.02

Effective Date - 02/01/2021

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$28.21	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$61.04
2	60	\$33.85	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$66.68
3	70	\$39.49	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$72.32
4	80	\$45.13	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$77.96
5	90	\$50.77	\$10.75	\$22.08	\$0.00	\$83.60

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

TEST BORING DRILLER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2020	\$40.55	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.39
	12/01/2020	\$41.53	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$67.37
	06/01/2021	\$42.55	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.39
	12/01/2021	\$43.56	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$69.40

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2020	\$39.27	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$65.11
	12/01/2020	\$40.25	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.09
	06/01/2021	\$41.27	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$67.11
	12/01/2021	\$42.28	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.12

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

TEST BORING LABORER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2020	\$39.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$40.13	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$41.15	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$42.16	\$8.60	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$68.00

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

TRACTORS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98</i>	12/01/2019	\$34.26	\$11.94	\$14.35	\$0.00	\$60.55
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$36.02	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$62.65
	12/01/2020	\$36.02	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.75
	06/01/2021	\$36.82	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.55
	08/01/2021	\$36.82	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$65.05
	12/01/2021	\$36.82	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$66.24

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	06/01/2020	\$51.38	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$77.67
	12/01/2020	\$52.36	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$78.65
	06/01/2021	\$53.38	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$79.67
	12/01/2021	\$54.39	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$80.68
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	06/01/2020	\$53.38	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$79.67
	12/01/2020	\$54.36	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$80.65
	06/01/2021	\$55.38	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$81.67
	12/01/2021	\$56.39	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$82.68
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	06/01/2020	\$43.45	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$69.74
	12/01/2020	\$44.43	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$70.72
	06/01/2021	\$45.45	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$71.74
	12/01/2021	\$46.46	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$72.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	06/01/2020	\$45.45	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$71.74
	12/01/2020	\$46.43	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$72.72
	06/01/2021	\$47.45	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$73.74
	12/01/2021	\$48.46	\$8.60	\$17.69	\$0.00	\$74.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
VAC-HAUL <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B</i>	08/01/2020	\$35.44	\$12.91	\$13.72	\$0.00	\$62.07
	12/01/2020	\$35.44	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.17
	06/01/2021	\$36.24	\$12.91	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$63.97
	08/01/2021	\$36.24	\$13.41	\$14.82	\$0.00	\$64.47
	12/01/2021	\$36.24	\$13.41	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$65.66
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (BUILDING & SITE)</i>	12/02/2019	\$31.75	\$8.10	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$54.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) <i>LABORERS - ZONE 3 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)</i>	06/01/2020	\$31.75	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$53.38
	12/01/2020	\$32.56	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$54.19
	06/01/2021	\$33.40	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.03
	12/01/2021	\$34.23	\$8.60	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$55.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
WATER METER INSTALLER <i>PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104</i>	09/17/2020	\$42.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$68.11
	03/17/2021	\$43.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$69.11
	09/17/2021	\$44.21	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$70.11
	03/17/2022	\$45.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$71.36
	09/17/2022	\$46.46	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$72.36
	03/17/2023	\$47.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$73.61
	09/17/2023	\$48.71	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$74.61
	03/17/2024	\$49.96	\$9.30	\$16.60	\$0.00	\$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"						
Outside Electrical - West						
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$44.67	\$8.00	\$12.55	\$0.00	\$65.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$30.58	\$8.00	\$5.48	\$0.00	\$44.06

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN / TRUCK DRIVER <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$39.97	\$8.00	\$10.96	\$0.00	\$58.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$47.01	\$8.00	\$13.22	\$0.00	\$68.23
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
JOURNEYMAN LINEMAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$51.71	\$8.00	\$15.55	\$0.00	\$75.26

Apprentice - LINEMAN (Outside Electrical) - West Local 42

Effective Date - 09/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$31.03	\$8.00	\$3.43	\$0.00	\$42.46
2	65	\$33.61	\$8.00	\$3.51	\$0.00	\$45.12
3	70	\$36.20	\$8.00	\$3.59	\$0.00	\$47.79
4	75	\$38.78	\$8.00	\$5.16	\$0.00	\$51.94
5	80	\$41.37	\$8.00	\$5.24	\$0.00	\$54.61
6	85	\$43.95	\$8.00	\$5.32	\$0.00	\$57.27
7	90	\$46.54	\$8.00	\$7.40	\$0.00	\$61.94

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:2

TELEDATA CABLE SPLICER <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	02/04/2019	\$30.73	\$4.70	\$3.17	\$0.00	\$38.60
TELEDATA LINEMAN/EQUIPMENT OPERATOR <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	02/04/2019	\$28.93	\$4.70	\$3.14	\$0.00	\$36.77
TELEDATA WIREMAN/INSTALLER/TECHNICIAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	02/04/2019	\$28.93	\$4.70	\$3.14	\$0.00	\$36.77
TRACTOR-TRAILER DRIVER <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - WEST LOCAL 42</i>	09/01/2019	\$44.67	\$8.00	\$12.55	\$0.00	\$65.22

Additional Apprentice Information:

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours.)

Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof, unless otherwise specified.

** Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.

*** APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 3:4, 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.

**** APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:5, 4:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.

WEEKLY PAYROLL RECORDS REPORT
& STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

In accordance with Massachusetts General Law c149, Section 27B, a true and accurate record must be kept of all persons employed on the public works project for which the enclosed rates have been provided. A Payroll Form has been printed on the next page and includes all the information required to be kept by law. Every contractor or subcontractor is required to keep these records and preserve them for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

In addition, every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority. This is required to be done on a weekly basis. Once collected, the awarding authority is also required to preserve those records for three years.

In addition, each such contractor, subcontractor or public body shall furnish to the Department of Labor & Industries within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work a statement, executed by the contractor, subcontractor or public body who supervises the payment of wages, in the following form:

<p style="margin: 0;">STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin: 0;">_____, 20____</p>	
I, _____ <small>(Name of signatory party)</small>	_____ <small>(Title)</small>
do hereby state: That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by	
_____ on the _____ <small>(Contractor, subcontractor or public body)</small>	_____ <small>(Building or project)</small>
and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty nine of the General Laws.	
Signature _____	
Title _____	

WEEKLY PAY ROLL REPORT FORM

Company Name: _____
 Project Name: _____
 Awarding Auth.: _____
 Work Week Ending: _____

Prime Contractor
 Subcontractor
 List Prime Contractor: _____
 Employer Signature: _____
 Print Name & Title: _____

Final Report

Employee Name & Address	Work Classification	Hours Worked							(A) Tot. Hrs.	(B) Hourly Base Wage	Employer Contributions			(F) [B+C+D+E] Hourly Total Wage (prev. wage)	(G) [A*F] Weekly Total Amount	
		S	M	T	W	T	F	S			(C) Health & Welfare	(D) Pension	(E) Supp. Unemp.			

NOTE: Every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority.

LIST OF DRAWINGS

List of Drawings: NV5, Longmeadow Wolf Swamp Elementary School Boiler Replacement.
Construction Documents 9-03-2020. Complete Plan Set = 6 pages:

E0.00	Electrical legend, notes and detail
E2.00	Electrical mechanical room floor plans
H-0.0	HVAC Legend, notes, details and schedules
H-2.0	HVAC mechanical room, new work plan
HD-2.0	HVAC Mechanical room demolition plan
P-2.0	Plumbing mechanical room floor plans